



**A CATALOGUE OF PERSIAN BOOKS  
IN AZAD COLLECTION**

Volume II



# A CATALOGUE OF PERSIAN BOOKS IN AZAD COLLECTION

Volume II

*Compiled by*

J A Wajid and S Masihul Hassan

*Assisted by*

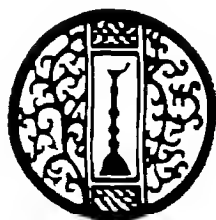
Azim Ahmad Khan

*Indexed by*

S Masihul Hassan and Shahabuddin Ansari

*Introduction by*

Gulzar Naqvi



INDIAN COUNCIL FOR CULTURAL RELATIONS  
NEW DELHI

# A Catalogue of Persian Books in Azad Collection.

## Volume II

© Indian Council for Cultural Relations 1996

***Published by***

Meera Shankar

*Director General*

*Indian Council for Cultural Relations*

*Azad Bhavan*

*Indraprastha Estate*

*New Delhi - 110 002*

L-19130

ISBN

81-85434-07-7 (Set)

81-85434-09-3 (Vol II)

***Printed in India at***

Macro Graphics

A-36, Chittaranjan Park

New Delhi - 110 019

# Foreword

Revolutionary, Journalist. Interpreter of the holy scriptures, literature, scholar of Islamics, and a senior leader of the Indian National Congress, Mohiuddin Ahmed Abul Kalam Azad, known to the world as Maulana Azad was one of the outstanding figures of India's Freedom Movement. He was twice elected President of the Congress Party. His mature views and sagacious opinion were given the highest consideration by Mahatma Gandhi. He was the chief negotiator with the British during the crucial period between 1942 to 1946. After Independence he was India's first Education Minister and left a lasting imprint on the educational policies of the new nation.

His deep understanding of religions endowed him with that rare catholicism in outlook where religion becomes a vehicle for upholding and carrying forward the ideals of nationalism in a multi-ethnic society.

The Azad Collection, i.e. the collection of books, which was the only asset which Maulana Azad owned and which he donated to the I C C R, is remarkable for its range and variety.

It has been drawing scholars from far and near for consultation. The Council, by publishing a catalogue of the Azad collection will enhance its use many times and facilitate research on Maulana Azad's life and work. I congratulate Mr. Gulzar Naqvi, the Librarian, the library staff and all those scholars who have contributed to this useful work.



Meera Shankar

Director General

Indian Council For Cultural Relations

New Delhi



# Introduction

Among the various contributions, that Maulana Abul Kalam Azad made as the first education Minister of free India, the establishment of the ICCR has verily, been considered as the most imaginative work. It has also played a significant role in cementing our relations with the Afro Asian world. Through the Council India has been able to present to the world the rich heritage of art and culture that has flourished here since time immemorial.

In order to further the activities of the Council, Azad also proposed the establishment of a Library at the Council and gave away his personal collection of about 9,000 books to form the nucleus for the Library. Maulana Azad, in the words of Pt. Nehru "a strange mixture of medieval scholasticism, 18th century rationalism and the modern outlook", was a great lover of books since his childhood. This trend in his personality had come from his father Maulvi Khairuddin, who is recorded to have spent a period of a year or two in Constantinople and Cairo simply for the sake of the books and book shops he found in these places. A voracious reader since his childhood, Maulana Azad spent a lot of money on books. He kept them under his mattress and read them by candle light often till 1 or 2 o' clock in the morning. Though trained in the traditional system of education, Azad's thirst for understanding the modern world made him collect all the modern books that he could, in Urdu, Persian and Arabic translation. He was in the regular habit of ordering recent publications from Cairo and Beirut and also took the financial help of his father's rich disciples for this purpose. Like Maulvi Khudabaksh of the Khudabaksh Library fame, Maulana Azad also purchased personal collections for his own Library. To mention a few, the personal collections of H. A. Rahim and Maulvi Kabiruddin, a collection of Dr. Sprenger of Awadh fame, in Calcutta, and the collection of Abdullah Jankar in Bombay were purchased by him. His scholarly interest crossed the boundaries of oriental languages like Arabic, Persian and Urdu, to learn English, which he did with great effort through the English Bible and English newspapers. His personal collection transferred to the Council contains many an English book also. In his later life, eminent scholars of India and the Arabic and Persian world, regularly presented him with their recent publications.



Thus, the personal collection of Maulana Azad despite the ravages of time and many a catastrophe and upheaval through which it passed along with its proud owner, is an unique assemblage of literary and historical value

It is one of the few personal libraries along with that of Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru whose owners left their indelible mark both on the pages of the history of the country and on the world of scholarship. The collection is not a repertoire of rarities, as we find at the Salarjung Museum or Khudabaksh Oriental Public Library, which were collected for their antique value only. Rather it is a Library built up with a conscious effort to whet, initially, the intellectual curiosity of a searching mind, and later, to support the scholarly pursuit of a genius par excellence. We find in the collection basic sources of medieval history such as Maasir-ul-Umera, Muntakhaba-ul-Twarikh, Tuzuk-e-Jahangiri, ranged along with classics of Persian literature by Firdosi, Jami, Sadi, Badrkhach and Urfi. The collection is replete with important exegeses of the Quraan such as Baidwi, Jalalain, Tafsir-e-Kabir and Tafsir-ibn-e-Jarir.

Along with published source material, there are about 200 manuscripts, some of which apart from their intrinsic value, also carry the hallmark of the antique. For instance a single volume of Tafsir Niyamat Khan-e-Ali or Tafsir-e-Nemat Uzma is the only existing copy of the book which Maulana purchased for Rs. 15,000/- . A translation of the meaning of Quraan prepared for Noor Jahan was acquired by Maulana Azad for Rs. 5,000/- . A manuscript copy of Majalis-ul-Momin of Allama Shustri is also available in the rare collection of the Library.

The collection has most of the published works of Maulana Azad, books, magazines and newspapers.

In the Library are also available 3 manuscripts of Maulana Azad which remained unpublished during his lifetime. A press copy of the national movement, a book about India's freedom struggle, though not in his own handwriting, but in all probably written by him, is available here Al-Biruni aur Geographi-e-Alam, a book written by Maulana was sent for publication to Lahore. It could not be sent back to the publisher after correction but its press copy with the corrections in his own handwriting is a prized possession of this Library. A few years back our ex-colleague Syed Masihul Hassan carried out research on the book and edited it for publication under the auspices of the Dr. Zakir Hussain Institute of Islamic Studies, Jamia Millia Islamia. Similarly the copy of Jama-al-Shwahid, earlier published by Dar-ul-Mussanifin,

Azamgarh, which bears extensive revision in the Maulana's handwriting is available in this Library. This book was also prepared for publication by Sayed Masihul Hassan and has been published by Khudabaksh Oriental Library Patna. Shri Masihul Hassan during his tenure at the ICCR Library examined each and every book in the collection and separated 75 books in Urdu, Arabic, Persian and English that bore comments of Maulana Azad on their margins. These were the spontaneous opinions of Maulana Azad and were only for his private use. Shri Masihul Hassan collected all such comments and diligently added to them their contexts. In this way, though separated from the actual publications, these comments became meaningful and provided a rare insight into Maulana Azad's assessment of the authors of these books. It was published by Urdu Academy, Delhi in 1988 through the good office of its energetic Secretary, Syed Shariful Hasan Naqvi.

Scores of scholars have taken advantage of this collection so far. The scope of research of some of the scholars has been Azad himself. Notable among them are Shri Malik Ram, Shri Abid Reza Bedar, Shri Khaliq Anjum, Mr. I. H. Douglas, Mr. C. W. Troll and Dr. Syeda Sayadain Hameed. In 1988 the Council decided to publish an encyclopaedic reference work on Maulana Abul Kalam Azad. Under the Chairmanship of Shri H. Y. Sharada Prashed, Vice-President of the Council, Dr. Syeda Hameed completed "India's Maulana" in 4 volumes. At the insistence of Shri Shankar Dayal Sharma, the then Vice-President of India/President, ICCR, Dr. Syeda Hameed translated into English an article of Maulana Abul Kalam Azad on Sarmad Saheed, which later on became the basis for organising an international seminar by the Council on Sufism. The Council published the proceedings of this seminar edited by Dr. Syeda Hameed in 1993.

In view of its academic value and as a source material for understanding the life and works by Maulana Azad, the Council has prepared an annotated catalogue of Urdu, Arabic and Persian books from his personal collection. In India, while published catalogues of manuscript libraries abound in number, there are very few catalogues of personal Libraries. The Subhanullah Collection at Aligarh Muslim University, the Fayzee Collection at Bombay University and the Buhai Collection and Sapru papers at the National Library, Calcutta are a few examples. The catalogue of the Azad collection will unfold before the world at large, a source that helped shape the mindframe of Maulana Azad. The Council by publishing it is making an effort to pay its tribute to the memory of a great scholar and educationist, who was its first President.

I take this opportunity to express my gratitude to all those who have worked together in preparation of this monumental work. I am particularly indebted to Shri J A Wajid and Shri S Masihul Hassan for working ceaselessly on the project. My special thanks are due to Shri Shahabuddin Ansari and Shri S Masihul Hassan who have extended their wholehearted cooperation and support in preparing the index for these volumes. In addition to these stalwarts in the field of information sciences the project was also assisted by other friends. In this connection I wish to express my thanks to Shri Azim Ahmad Khan, Shri Hasin Asgar, Ms Bharati Dubey, Ms Bhupinder Kaur and Harjinder Singh for the assistance they rendered to the project.

The present work would not have seen the light of the day had I not got the close assistance and cooperation from my colleagues Ms Afshan Anjum and Shri Athar Hussain for providing access to the sources and Mr Sanjay Kumar for the secretarial support.

It is my most pleasant duty to thank Shri Vasant Sathe, former President of the Council for not only agreeing to the proposal but also for providing necessary help and support to the project. Shri S S Mukherjee, former Director General of the Council for taking proper action in pushing through the proposal and Shri Amit Das Gupta for providing moral and administrative support to the idea. Thanks are also due to the present Director General, Smt Meera Shankar and Shri U C Baro, Dy Director General (A), ICCR for giving full support to the project to bring it to its final shape.



Gulzar Naqvi  
Programme Director (Library)

## Explanatory Note

The scheme followed for the transliteration of Urdu, Persian and Arabic names and words is given in the page following this note

The scheme has been adopted from J T Platts Dictionary of Urdu Classical Hindi and English (Oxford, OUP, 1960 pp vi, vii)

Generally the name has been rendered under the first name, when that first name is not a title, or some similar epithet. However, if an author is famous or cited by some other part of his name, he has been rendered under that part of the name. His full name has been given for reference. Other names, titles, pseudonyms by which an author has been cited in some other works, or he himself has used in his other works, have also been given even if these have not been mentioned in the work catalogued.

The names of editors, compilers and translators etc. have also been given.

Full title including the sub-title, alternative title or titles, and all other popular titles (even if not mentioned in the book catalogued) by which a work is referred have been given.

In the case of a translated work, while in the main body of the catalogue entry the translated title has been adopted, the title of the original work is given in the annotation.

If the work catalogued is a translation of a translation then in the annotation attempt has been made to give both the titles i.e. the title of the work from which the present translation has been made, and also the title of the original work.

The same is true for adaptations and free translation.

The books bound together, given on the margins, in parallel columns or in some other manner forming part of the book catalogued, have been described in full under the host book, i.e. the book whose part they form.

Works related to the book catalogued in the form of a commentary upon, sequel of, rejoinder to, or in some other manner, have been given in annotation.

Different editions, unless having significant material difference, have been brought together, with the variations in title, imprint or collation indicated

In annotations, besides the subject and scope of the work, the credentials of the author, and other important features have been given

Any particular relationship of the work with the owner of the collection, viz Maulana Azad, wherever applicable, has also been indicated

The main entries in the volume are under the name of the author, entries under edition, compiler or title are given if the book has no personal or corporate author To facilitate multiple access to the entries, Name of Person and Title indices have been added to all the three volumes of Urdu, Persian and Arabic books

The Name of Person index arranges in one alphabetical sequence, the name of the author as well as alternative names by which the author is known Names of collaborators such as joint author, editor, translator, adaptor and commentator of the main book as well as all other books are mentioned under the main title

The Title of book index is similarly a single sequence alphabetically arranged index of main titles, alternative title of the main title and all the titles recorded in the text under Bound with, in the margin, translated from, translated as, and also contains Similarly, all the titles appearing under the form heading Rasail or tract have also been listed individually A common practice in Arabic and Persian language is to begin the title of a book with a prefix Kitab Risala, or Majmua Such titles are listed along with the relevant prefix

Where a title has appeared at two different places with varying degree of completeness, entry in the index is given to the complete title with reference to the other titles

In course of preparing the index, certain duplication of entries or oversight in spelling of translation were detected An effort has been made to rectify them However, in this process certain entries were to be deleted from the catalogue The serial numbers of the remaining entries, however, have been left unchanged

The preparation of the catalogue was a gigantic work and every effort has been made for accuracy in choice and rendering of the headings and title There might still be scope for improvement We look forward to receive healthy comments to rectify mistakes, if any, in the next edition

URDU ALPHABETS ADOPTED IN ROMAN ENGLISH

ع  
غ  
ف  
ق  
ک  
گ  
ل  
م  
ن  
و  
ہ  
ی  
ا  
آ  
ی  
و  
ا  
و  
ا  
ا  
و

g  
f  
q  
k, kh  
g, gh  
l  
m  
n  
w  
h  
y  
ā  
ī  
ū  
ai  
au  
e  
o

ا  
آ  
ب  
ت  
پ  
ٹ  
ث  
ج  
چ  
ح  
خ  
ذ  
ڈ  
ز  
ر  
ر  
ز  
ژ  
ش  
س  
ش  
س  
ز  
ت  
ز

a  
ā  
b, bh  
t, th  
p, ph  
t, th  
s  
j  
ch, chh  
h  
kh  
d  
d  
z  
r  
r  
z  
zh  
s  
sh  
s  
z  
t  
z



616	Abar, Mohammad	1
AKB	Mufrah-ul-Qulūb n p Matba-e-Āsifī, n d 458 P	
L-3389	A commentary of "Qānūncha" by Mohammad bin Mahmūd Al-Higminī on Unāni medicine	
923 255	ʿAbbās Iqbāl	2
IQB	Wizārat Dar Ehd-e-Salātīn-e-Buzurg-e-Saljūqī Ed by Taqī Dānish Pīzoh Tehran, Dānishgāh, 1337 S H 362 P	
L-4925	On the life and administration of the Prime Ministers of the Suljuk Dynasty of Persia (432-553 S H )	
928 927	ʿAbbās Iqbāl Ashtīānī	3
ABB	Sharh-e-Hāl ʿAbdullāh Bin Al-Muqaffa'-e-Fārsī Berlin, Inranscher, 1927 75 P	
L-4906	A brief biography of ʿAbdullāh bin Al-Muqaffa and introduction of his literary works	
955 02	ʿAbbās <u>K</u> halīlī	4
KHA	Iran Bād Az Islām Tehran, Dānishgāh Press, 1335 S H Vol 1 (320 P )	
L-4932	A history of Iran after the advent of Islām	
297 09	ʿAbbās Mūsawī, Sayed Mohammad	5
MUS	Nasr-ul-Mominīn Lucknow, Nūr-ul-Matābe , n d 232 P	
L-3936	A defence of Islām against allegations made by Jews and others	
955	ʿAbbās Pour Shustrī	6
SHU	Iran Nāma (or) Kārnamā-e-Iran dar ʿAsr-e-Ashkāniān Tehran, Millī Bank, 1321 S H 2+3 Vol (545+54 P )	
L-3615	A socio-political history including	
L-3616	distinguished scholars and wrestlers of	
L-3633	Iran, during the reign of Ashkāniān rulers	
L-6527		



923 155	‘Abbās, Qulī <u>Khān</u>	7
ABB	Tazkīra-e-Mubāraka Nāsirī Tehran, n pub . n d	
	254 P (Tp missing)	
L-4005	Poems praising Nāsir-ud-Dīn Shāh Qāchār, the Iranian King	
297 4	‘Ābid Ansārī	8
ANS	Anwār-ul-Tehqīq Bombay, Mirzā Mohammad, 1313 A H	
	68 P	
L-3817	Articles on the existence of God, in the light of Quraanic teachings	
297 13	‘Abdul ‘Azīz, <u>Shāh</u>	9
SHA	Majmū‘a-e-Fatāwā-e-‘Azīzī Delhi, Muṭabāī Press, 1311 A H	
	Vol 2, 248 P	
L-4984	A collection of Fatwas (Religious edicts) of Shāh	
L-4985	‘Abdul ‘Azīz	
297 8	Abdul ‘Azīz, <u>Shāh</u>	10
SHA	Masāil-e-Arba‘īn Fī Bayān-e-Sunnat-e-Sayed-ıl-Mursalīn	
	Delhi, Muṭabāī Press, 1312 A H	
	50 P	
L-8942	On solving problems according to Prophet’s tradition (sunnat)	
297 13	‘Abdul ‘Azīz, <u>Shāh</u>	11
ABD	Tafsīr Fath-ul-‘Azīz (or) Tafsīr-e-‘Azīzī Delhi, Muṭabā-e-Press, 1319 A H	
	304 P	
L-4046	An interpretation of 30th chapter of Holy Quraān	
L-3657	Another edition 366 P	
	Copy detective	
L-3716	Another edition Delhi, Matb‘a-e-Fazl-ul-Mata‘e, 1779 A H	
	365 P	
954 023	‘Abdul Bāqī, Mohammad	12
ABD	Maāsir-e-Rahīmī Ed by Hīdayat Hussain Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1924	
	3 Vols	
L-3249	A life of ‘Abdul Rahīm <u>Khān</u> -e- <u>Khānān</u> , with a history of	

L-3277	Islamic India in his own and in the previous times	
L-3278		
L-3279		
L-3280		
133 333	ʿAbdul Gānī Sherwānī	13
SHE	Anwār-ul-Ramal Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1395	
	524 P	
L-3784	On numerology	
491 55	ʿAbdul Hamīd ʿIrfānī	14
IRF	Fārsī-e-Imroz Lahore, Rippon Book Depot, 1956	
	336 P	
L-3364	On learning Persian language through Urdu/English	
954 0235	ʿAbdul Hamīd Lāhorī	15
ABD	Bādshāh Nāma Ed by Kabīr-ud-Dīn Ahmad and ʿAbdul Rahīm Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1867	
	3 Vol (Vol 3 Index)	
L-3240	A general history of the reign of Shāh Jahān	
L-3241		
L-3242		
L-3243		
297 2	ʿAbdul Haq Dehlwī	16
ABD	Jazb-ul-Qulūb Ilā Dayār-ul-Mahbūb Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1869	
	255 P	
L-3892	Sayings of Holy Prophet and important events of Mecca or Madina	
922 97	ʿAbdul Haq Dehlwī	17
ABD	Madārij-un-Nabuwwat Kanpur, Nawal Kishore 1894	
	2 Vol (Vp )	
L-3739	Biography of Prophet Mohammad	
L-3861		
L-5086	Another edition	
	358 P	

297 3	‘Abdul Hujjat Balāgī	18
BAL	Du‘ ā-e-Simāt Ba Tarjuma-wa-Farhang Tehran, Shirkat-e-Sahāmī Press, 1371 S H	
	151 P	
L-3354	The book consists of Du ā-e-Simāt, its Persian translation and meanings of important words used in it This is a familiar prayer	
922	‘Abdul Hujjat Balāgī	19
BAL	Tārīkh-e-Payāambarān-e-Ūlul‘azm Chāpkhāna-e-Haidarī n d	
	112 P	
L-4885	The collection of stories of prophets of different religions	
954 5	‘Abdul Karīm	20
ABD	Tārīkh-e-Punjab Tohfāt-ul-Ehbāb Lahore, n pub n d	
	107 P	
L-5005	A history of Punjab, including the origins of Sikhism Muslim Sikh relations, Sikhs’ role in fighting against the British	
909	‘Abdul Latīf Bīn Abū Tālīb Mūsawī	21
ISH	Tohfāt-ul-Ālam Hyderabad, Shaukat-ul-Islām, 1216 A H	
	388+11 P	
L-1933	A history of several families of Asian countries and a description of important cities and important festivals of different religions	
295	‘Abdul Mohammad Khān	22
ISF	Zardasht-e-Bāstānī-wa-Falsafa-e-o Cairo, Matba-e-Al-Aī‘amād, 1348 A H	
	212 P	
L-4050	A detailed study of the ancient Zoroastrianism and its philosophy	
016 54	‘Abdul Muqtadīr	23
MIR	Mīrat-ul-‘ulūm Patna, Sādīq-pur Press, 1925-1942	
	2 Vols (279+179 P )	
L-3063	A subject catalogue of Persian manuscripts in the Khudā Bakhs Oriental Public Library, Patna	
L-5910		
L-5911		

891 551082	ʿAbdul Nabī Fakhr-ul-Zamānī	24
ABD	Mekhāna Ed by Mohammad Shafī' Lahore, Kapur Art Press, 1926 644+116 P	
L-3612	A collection of classical and modern poets on wine-taking	
954 02	ʿAbdul Qadīr Bin Mulūk Shāh Al Badāunī	25
BAD	Muntakhab Al-Tawārīkh Ed by Ahmad Ālī Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1868 3 Vols (Vp )	
L-4602	A general history of Muslim India from the time of	
L-3909	Gaznāwīd conquests up to the death of	
L-3896	Akbar, the great	
297 4	ʿAbdul Qādir Jīlānī	26
JIL	Futūh-ul-Gaib Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1305 A H 424 P	
L-5000	On conduct of life based on Prophet s sayings	
922 97	Abdul Quddūs Gangohī	27
RUK	Latāif-e-Quddus Comp by Shaikh Rukn-ud-Dīn Delhi, Muṣṭabāi Press, 1311 A H 110 P	
L-5519	Anecdotes and sayings of the author, a noted Sūfī Saint	
891 55	ʿAbdul Rahīm Bin Abū Tālib	28
ABD	Safīna-e-Talībī (or) Kītāb-e-Ahmad Istambul, Akhtar Press 1314 A H 218 P	
L-5001	General knowledge book with pictures	
491 555	ʿAbdul Rahīm Humayūn Farrukh	29
FAR	Dastūr-e-Farrukh Tehran, Firdausī Press, 1324 S H 210 P	
L-3870	On Persian grammar	
891 55109	ʿAbdul Rahīm Safīpurī	30
URF	Sharh-e-Qasāid-e-ʿUrfī n p , n pub , 1254 A H 278 P	
L-3712	A commentary on the Qasāids (the panegyrics) of Urfī	

491 553 MUN	ʿAbdul Rashīd-al-Hussainī al Madnī Muntakhab-ul-Lugāt n p , Matbaʿ- <u>e</u> -Masīhaī, n p 308 P	31
L-3719	A dictionary Library copy defective	
L-1932	Another edition Kanpur, Ahmadi Press, 1310 A H 652 P	
297 2 TAD	ʿAbdul Salām, Mohammad Tazkīrat-ul-Jumʿa Lucknow, Nawal Kīshore, 1898 20 P	32
L-7714	On the importance of Friday prayers	
491 555 ABD	ʿAbdul Wāse Hanswī Risāla-e-ʿAbdul Wāseʿ Kanpur Nawal Kīshore 1884 84 P	33
L-3958	A general critique of the extant Persian dictionaries and on the compilation of dictionaries Notes on margins	
297 4 ABD	Abdullāh Al-Qādrī Zahūr-ul-Haq Calcutta, Sa dī Press 1318 A H 260 P	34
L-5402	On Islamic jurisprudence and theology according to Sunni School	
297 1209 ANS	ʿAbdullāh Ansārī Kashf-ul-Asrār wa ʿUddatul Abzār Tr by Abul Fazl Rashīd- ud-Dīn Al Mībdī Ed by ʿAlī Asgar Hikmat Tehran, Intishārāt-e-Dānishgāh, 1331 S H 2 Vols (Vol 1 in 2 pts ) (Vp )	35
L-4663	A commentary on the Holy Quraān	
297 ANS	ʿAbdullāh Ansārī Maqālāt-e-Sahīh-ul-Dalālāt Karbalā, <u>Kh</u> ayābān al-Masīya 1315 S H 247 P (Tp missing)	36
L-3338	A book on different moral and religious matters written in Arabic script	

297 3	ʿAbdullāh Ansārī	37
ANS	Munājāt-wa-Nasāeh Lucknow, Nizāmī Press, 1927	
	98 P	
L-4069	Hymns and prayers in a poetical form	
922	ʿAbdullāh <u>Khān</u>	38
ABD	Qasas-ul-Ambiyā-e-Fārsī Lahore, Nawal Kishore, 1905	
	288 P	
L-3359	Stories about different prophets	
133 6	Abdullāh Moʿīn, Mohammad	39
ABD	Nādir-ul-Ramal. Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1891	
	52 P	
L-8824	On numerology	
922 97	ʿAbdullāh Zanjānī	40
ABD	ʿAzmat-e-Hussain Bin ʿAlī Tabriz, Rezāi Press, 1333 S H	
	181 P	
L-8828	On the greatness of Hazrat Hussain bin Alī	
297 4	ʿAbdul Rahīm, <u>Shāh</u>	41
SHA	Anfās-e-Rahīm a Delhi, Matba-e-Ahmadī, n d	
	40 P	
L-5536	A collection of letters of Shāh ʿAbdul Rahīm, a renowned interpreter and compiler of Sayings of Prophet	
297 2	ʿAbdul Rahmān ( <u>Comp</u> )	42
ABD	Zubdat-ul-Nasāih Fī Masāil-ul- <u>Zabāih</u> Kanpur, Mohammadi Press, 1267 A H	
	145 P	
L-5514	On Islamic jurisprudence	
	ʿAbdul Rashīd, Sayed	43
	Farhang-e-Rashīdī Ed by Zulfīqār ʿAlī and ʿAzīz-ul-Rahmān	
	Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1875	
	Vol 2 (325 P )	
L-12698	A dictionary of Persian language	

297 2	Abdul Razzāq	44
ABD	Gohar-e-Murād n pl , Mirzā Mohammad Bāqar, 1270 A H 253 P	
L-3914	On Islamic teachings and about Prophet, his companions and his family Written in Arabic style	
616	Abū `Alī Sīnā	45
ABU	Funūn-e-Samā' -`e-Tabī`ī-e-wa-Āsmān-wa-Jahān-wa-Kaun- wa-Fasād, Az-Kitāb-e-Shifā Tehran, National Bank Press 1319 S H 787 P	
L-3634	A book on medical sciences	
- 181 5	Abū `Alī Sīnā	46
ABU	Ilāhiyāt Dānishnāma-e-Ālāi Ed by Mohammad Mo`in Tehran, Intishārāt-e-Anjuman-e-Āsār-e-Millī 1371 A H 190 P	
L-3274	On knowledge of Almighty God	
L-7566		
181 5	Abū `Alī Sīnā	47
ABU	Ishārāt-wa-Tanbīhāt Tehran, Dānishgāh Press 1373 A H 322 P	
L-3641	On logic and philosophy	
181 5	Abū `Alī Sīnā	48
ABU	Kunūz-ul-Mo`azimīn Ed by Jalāl-ud-Dīn Humāi Tehran, Dānishgāh, 1371 A H 103+35 P	
L-7340	On magic and mystery	
L-3270		
181 5	Abū `Alī Sīnā	49
ABU	Me`yār-ul-`Ugūl Ed by Jalāl-ud-dīn Humāi Tehran, Intishārāt-e-Anjuman-e-Āsār-e-Millī, 1371 A H 79+66 P	
L-3269		
L-7413	A philosophical study of mechanics and dynamics	

181 5	Abū 'Alī Sīnā	50
ABU	Panj Rīsāla Tehran, Dānīshgāh, 1373 A H	
	97 P	
L-3273	A commentary on Sūra-e-Tauhīd, Falaq and Nās of Holy	
	Quraān Quotable quotes of Abū 'Alī Sīnā appended	
L-3271	at the end	
181 5	Abū 'Alī Sīnā	51
ABU	Qarāza-e-Tabī'īyāt Ed by Gulām Hussain Siddīqī	
	Tehran, Dānīshgāh Press, 1373 A H	
	278 P	
L-3356	Tracts of Avīcena on physics and	
L-3637	metaphysics	
612 14	Abū 'Alī Sīnā	52
ABU	Rag-e-Shanāsī Ya Rīsāla-e-Dar Nabz Tehran, National	
	Archives, 1370 S H	
	54+14 P	
L-3984	On diagnosis in Unānī system of medicine	
L-7344		
181 5	Abū 'Alī Sīnā	53
ABU	Rīsāla Dar Haqīqat-wa-Musabbībāt Tehran Dānīshgāh	
	1372 A H	
	48 P	
L-7343	On logic and philosophy	
616	Abū 'Alī Sīnā	54
ABU	Rīsāla-e-Jūdiyya Ed by Mahmūd Najmābādī Tehran	
	Intishārāt-e-Anjuman-e-Āsār-e-Millī	
	39 P	
L-4019	A treatise on Unani medicine or Tıbb	
181 5	Abū 'Alī Sīnā	55
ABU	Rīsāla-e-Mantıq, Dānīshnāma-e-Ālāī Ed by Mohammad	
	Mo'in and Mohammad Mashkūt Tehran, Intishārāt-	
	Anjuman-e-Āsār-e-Millī, 1371 A H	
	182 P	
L-7567	A treatise on logic	



181 5	Abū `Alī Sīnā	56
ABU	Risāla-ı-Nafs Tehran, Dānīshgāh 1371 A H	
	115 P	
L-3276	On soul or spirit	
L-5747		
530	Abū `Alī Sīnā	57
ABU	Tabī`iyāt Ed by Mohammad Mushkūt Tehran, Anjuman-e- Āsar-e-Millī, 1331 S H	
	158 P	
L-7459	On Physics	
616	Abū `Alī Sīnā	58
ABU	Tarjuma-e-Kitāb-e-Rawānshānāsī-e-Shifā Tı by Akbar Dānā Sarisht Tehran, Tābān Press, n d	
	190 P	
L-3396	On psychology	
955	Abū Mansūr Abdul Malīk bin Mohammad bin Ismā`īl al- Sa`ālabī	59
THA	Shāhnāma-e-Sa`ālabī dar Sharh-e-Ahwal-e-Salātīn-e-Iran Tı by Mahmūd Hidayat Tehran Wizārat-e-Farhang	
	1328 S H	
	363+23 P	
L-3594	A history of Iran in the form of a poem The present edition includes notes and commentary	
297 35	Abul Barakāt	60
ABU	Barakāt-ul-Uns Calcutta, Mazhar-ul-Ājāib, 1865	
	109 P	
L-3993	On performing Haj and the rites thereof	
891 55	Abul Fazl	61
ABU	Har Seh Daftar-e-Abul Fazl Lucknow Mustafā Press	
	1292 A H	
	288 P	
L-3783	Important documents and speeches of the author in the reign of Akbar the Great	

Bound with this book 'Ehsān Ullāh Ba-Bahr-e-Mawwaj-wa-Nasr-e-Mumtāz n p Mohammadi Press, 1262 A H  
52 P  
A long poem

- |         |  |    |
|---------|--|----|
| 891 556 | Abul Fazl  | 62 |
| ABU     | Ruqqāt-e-Abul Fazl Kanpur, Nawal Kishore 1900<br>130 P   |    |
| L-6134  | Collection of political letters  |    |
| 323 2   | Abul Fazl Lisānī   | 63 |
| LIS     | Tilā-e-Siyāh Ya Balā-e-Iran Tehran, Mehr Press 1329 S H<br>581 P   |    |
| L-5178  | Oil in Iran — a black gold or a curse  |    |
| 955     | Abul Hasan 'Alī Bīn Zaid Behaqī  | 64 |
| BEH     | Tārīkh-e-Behaq Ed by Ahmad Behmanyāi Tehran<br>Chāpkhāna-e-Kānūn, 1317 S H<br>362 P  |    |
| L-3252  | A history of Behaq, a famous place in <u>Khorāsān</u> province in Iran — the birth place of renowned historians and scholars |    |
| 523     | Abul <u>Khair</u>  | 65 |
| ABU     | Majmū'a-e-Shamsī Calcutta, Hindustan Press, 1807<br>72 P   |    |
| L-3890  | On Astronomy   |    |
| 954 229 | Abul Qāsim Mīr 'Ālam   | 66 |
| MIR     | Maqāla-e-Sānī Az Kitāb-e-Hadīqat-ul-'Ālam Hyderabad<br>Syedī Press, n d<br>415 P   |    |
| L-3342  | A history of the rulers of Hyderabad Deccan  |    |
| 891 551 | Abū Sa'īd Ibn Abī-al- <u>Khair</u>   | 67 |
| ABU     | Rubā'iyāt Ahmadabad, P Taylor, 1912<br>(637 to 712 P )   |    |
| L-3528  | A collection of quatrains with notes in English (Ed by D C )<br>Phillott<br>Library copy defective                           |    |

954 71	Abū Turāb Wālī, Mīr	68
ABU	Tārīkh-e-Gujarāt Ed by E Dension Ross Calcutta, Baptist Mission, 1909 110+6 P	
L-3757	A history of the Kingdom of Gujrat The author belongs to the family of rulers in the ninth century A H	
780	Āhang-hāi-Mahallī	69
AHA	Tehran, Majlis Press, 1332 S H Vol 1 (52 P )	
L-4894	On folk music The present volume devoted to the coastal areas of river Māzindrān Musical score also given	
891 55109	ʾAhmad ʾAlī ʾĀqā	70
AGH	Risāla-e-Tarānah Ed by H Blochmann n pl , n pub , n d 17+11 P	
L-6221	A treatise on the prosody of Rubāī (quatrain) Includes an introduction in English by H Blochmann Appears to be an extract from some book or journal	
L-12494	A photocopy of the above	
891 55109	Ahmad ʾAlī Ahmad	71
AHM	Haft Āsmān Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1883 174+4 P	
L-3830	A history of Persian Masnawī (long poem)	
491 55303	Ahmad ʾAlī Ahmad	72
AHM	Moid-e-Burhān Calcutta, Mazharul ʾĀjāib, 1282 A H 475 P	
L-6135	It is in reply to Gālīb's Qāṭi-e'-Burhān, a criticism of	
L-6136	Burhān-e-Qāṭe'	
355	Ahmad ʾAlī Kohzād	73
KOH	Lashkar Gāh Kabul, Anjuman-e-Tārīkh, 1332 S H 152 P	
L-7637	On the history and geography of a place in Iran	
297 1209	Ahmad Akhgar	74
AHM	Rahnumā-e-Qirāt-e-Quraān Tehran, 1375 A H	

	99 P	
L-4940	A guide for reciting the Holy Quraan	
L-4941		
891 551	Ahmad Bahār Mast	75
FIR	Sepehbad Firdausī Tehran, Matba‘-e-Majlis 1313 S H Vol 1 (306 P )	
L-3765	On the war tactics narrated in the Shāhnāma of Firdausī	
572 95	Ahmad Behmanish	76
AHM	Tārīkh-e-Milāl-e-Qadīm-e-Garabī Tehran, Dānishgāh Press 1333 S H 354 P	
L-3748	A history of West Asia during the ancient period	
297	Ahmad Bīn ‘Abdullāh (Tr)	77
AHM	Tarājuma-e-Rasāil-e-Ikhwānus Safā Bombay. Publisher 1304 A H 161 P	
L-4914	Persian translation of different tracts on different branches of knowledge of Ikhwan-ul-Safā, a brotherhood of thinkers fl. 4th A H in Iran	
915 5	Ahmad Bīn Abīl-Khair Shīrāzī	78
SHI	Shīrāzī Nāma Ed by Behman Karīmī Tehran Roshnāi Press, 1310 A H 179 P	
L-4024	On the city of Shīrāz	
955	Ahmad Bīn Mohammad	79
AHM	Tārīkh-e-Nigāristān Bombay, n pub , 1275 A H 430 P	
L-4960	Narratives and notices from historians, arranged accoding to dynasties Author also known as Gaffārī	
955 05	Ahmad Khān, Mirzā	80
AHM	Tārīkh-e-Zehmat-e-Millat-e-Iran Barā-e-Tehsīl-e-Mashūtiāt Bushire, Mazaffarī Press, 1327 S H	

	84 P	
L-4895	On the movement to gain autonomy and constitutional rights (1309-1325 S H )	
040	Ahmad Rīzwī Mohandīs, Sayed	81
RID	Matn-e-Nutq Tehran, Majlis Press, 327 S H 127 P	
L-7339	Suggestions of the author who was a Member of Iranian Parliament (Majlis) on Government's planning, during Mohammad Sa'ad Morāgī period	
297 4	Ahmad Sarhindī, Shaikh	82
RAB	Maktūbāt-e-Imām Rabbānī Ed by Nūr Ahmad Amritsar Mujaddadī Press, 1327-1334 A H	
L-3707	Vol 1. Pt 1-2 (bound together)	
L-3708	Vol 2, Pt 5	
L-4966	Vol 3. Pt 8-9 (bound together)	
L-3766	A collection of letters	
L-4960	The author known as Mūjaddīd alf Sānī	
L-5232	The publisher varies Another edition also in the Library	
	Ahmad Sarhindī, Shaikh	83
	Risāla-e-Mabda-e-Ma'ād Amritsar, Matba-e-Mujaddadī 1330 A H 64+8 P	
L-12696	The author has described Sūfī order established by him and main stages of the Sufistic path Author known as Mujaddīd- e-Alf Sānī and also as Imām Rabbānī	
891 551	Ahmad Shaikh	84
AHM	Nujūm-e-Shahābiya Rujūm-Līl Wahābiya Lahore, Koh-e- Tūr, 1285 A H 132 P	
L-8849	Islamic tenets and the innovation and changes in them by the Wahābīs Written in a poetical form Also known as "Tohfa-e- Ahmadiya"	
297 2	Ahmad Ullāh	85
AHM	Mīatu Masāil fī Tehsīl-ul-Fazāil Hoogly,	

	Ahmadī Press, 1247 A H 146 P	
L-3337	Replies to over 90 questions on Islamic theological matters	
954 226 AHM	Ahmad Yādgār Tārīkh-e-Shāhī Ed by Hīdāyat Hussain Calcutta, n pub , 1939 482+10 P	86
L-3539	The book originally known as Tārīkh-e-Salātīn-e-Afāgīna is a history of Afgān rulers	
297 4 AIJ	Al-jāz Ahmad (Comp.) Sitta-e-Zurūriā Delhi, Muṭtabāi Press, 1312 A H 100 P	87
L-5460	Different tracts on Sufism and its different orders	
327 55 BEE	Akbar Ālī Bīnā Tārīkh-e-Sīyāsī-wa-Dīplomacy-e-Iran Tehran Dānīshgāh Press, 1337 S H Vol 1 (331 P )	88
L-4981	Political and diplomatic history of Iran Vol 1 covers 1127-1272 A H	
297 AKH	Akhondoff, M and M Khān Bahādur Mehshar-wa-Dozakh Berlin, Iranshāhe Publications 1343 S H 48 P	89
L-7156	Two stories on the doomsday and the hell, to preach avoiding evil habits	
200 FAR	Ālī Akbar Farotan Dīyānat-wa-Madaniāt Iran, Ministry of Culture 1327 S H 30 P	90
L-7709	On religious ethics and social progress	
128 FAR	Alī Akbar Farotan Rūh-e-Insānī Tehran, Wizārat-e-Farhang, 1329 S H 36 P	91
L-7525	On the existence of human soul	

200 FAR L-7710	ʿAlī Akbar Farotan Tawāfuq ʿilm-wa-Dīn Iran, Ministry of Culture, 1327 S H 34 P On the difference between education and religion	92
060 SIY L-4917	ʿAlī Akbar Siyāsī Do Māha Dar Paris Tehran, Dānishgāh, 1329 S H 77+66 P Report on the conference of UNESCO, including speeches and lectures of the author, both in Persian and French	93
297 1209 HEK L-3916	ʿAlī Asgar Hikmat Amsāl-e-Quraān Tehran, Majlis Press, 1333 S H 352 P A collection of Quraanic parables with their interpretation	94
891 551 HEK L-3823	ʿAlī Asgar Hikmat Ba Yād-e-Hind Bombay, Matbaʿ- <i>e</i> -Qāf, 1956 48 P A poem "In Remembrance of India", with its English translation	95
928 9155 HEK L-3313	ʿAlī Asgar Hikmat Jāmī Tehran, National Bank Press, 1320 S H 413 P Life and works of Jāmī	96
913 54 HEK L-3311 L-4869	ʿAlī Asgar Hikmat Naqsh-e-Pārsī Bar Ahjār-e-Hind Calcutta, Iran Society 1957 112 P A detailed study of Persian inscriptions on stones in India	97
822 3309 HEK L-4012 L-3902	ʿAlī Asgar Hikmat Panch Hikāyāt Az Āsār-William Shakespeare Tehran, Tābān Press, 1333 S H Vol 2, (180 P ) Five stories from the works of William Shakespeare	98

891 55109	ʿAlī Asgar Hikmat	99
HEK	Romes <u>Z</u> hadiyāt, Muqāisa ba Lailā-wa-Majnūn (of) Nizāmī Ganjwī Tehran, Chāpkhāna Bro- <u>K</u> haim, n d 248 P	
L-3839	A comparative study of William Shakespeare's Romeo and	
L-3922	Juliet with Nizāmī Ganjwī's Lailā Majnūn	
915 4	ʿAlī Asgar Hikmat	100
HEK	Sarzamīn-e-Hind Tehran, Dānishgāh, 1337 S H 547+47 P	
L-4948	A socio-political and literary history of India from	
L-3226	ancient times to date	
L-3227		
297 1209	ʿAlī Asgar Hikmat	101
HEK	Taʿlīm-e-Quraān Ba-naw Āmuzān Tehran n pl , n d 13 P	
L-4898	On the teaching of Holy Quraān to beginners	
915 59	ʿAlī Āzarī	102
ALI	Qayām-e-Colonel Mohammad Taqī <u>K</u> hān Pasyān Der <u>K</u> hurāsān Tehran, Bungāh-e-Safī Ālī Shāh 434 P	
L-3422	On Colonel Mohammad Taqī <u>K</u> hān's role in <u>K</u> hurāsān province in the north-east of Iran	
928 91551	ʿAlī Āzarī	103
ADH	Zindagī-e-Firdausī Tehran, Iqbāl Press, 1328 S H 96 P	
L-5360	A play on the life of Abul Qāsim Firdausī	
954 0211	ʿAlī Bīn Hāmid Bīn Abu Bakr Al Kūfī	104
ALK	Fatah Nāma-e-Sindh, Chach Nāma Comp by Umar bīn Mohammad Dāūdpotā Delhi, Latīfī Press, 1939 291 P	
L-3304	A history of Sindh from the ancient times to Arab conquests	
891 55109	ʿAlī Hasan <u>K</u> hān, Sayed	105
SID	Subh-e-Gulshan Bhopāl, Shāhjahanī Press, 1295 A H 646+14 P	
L-3942	Lives and brief critical appreciation of Persian poets	



928 91551	ʿAlī Hazīn, Shaikh Mohammad	106
ALI	Tārīkh-e-Ehwāl-ba-Tazkirā-e-Hāl London Allen, 1831 289+9 P	
L-3390	An autobiography of the author	
891 55	ʿAlī Ibn-e-Abī Tālib	107
ALI	Munājāt-e-Hazrat-e-Amīr Calligraphed by Ashraf Qwām-ul-Sultanat Tehran, Majlis Press, 1327 S H	
L-10586	Prayer of Hazrat ʿAlī, beautifully calligraphed Original specimen in the Royal Iranian Library	
370	ʿAlī Kūnī	108
ALI	Sāzmān-e-Farhangī-e-Iran Tehran, Dānīshgāh Press 1336 S H 131 P	
L-4986	Cultural organisation of the Government of Iran, their aim and objectives functions and the set-up	
954 02	Alī Mohammad Khān	109
ALI	Mirāt-e-Ahmadī Supplement Ed by Sayed Nawāb Alī Baroda, Oriental Institute, 1930 254 P	
L-3256	A supplement to a comprehensive history of Medieval Gujarat	
L-3257	The real name of the author is "Mirzā Mohammad Hasan"	
L-3254	Another edition — Calcutta, Baptist Mission, 1928 Vol 1 (416 + 2 P )	
759 995	ʿAlī Naqī Wazīrī	110
WAZ	Tārīkh-e-ʿUmūmī Hunar Hāi Musawwar Qabl az Tārīkh-e-Islām Tehran, Dānīshgh, 1337 S H 224 P	
L-4939	A history of fine arts in pre-Islamic times	
700	ʿAlī Naqī Wazīrī	111
WAZ	Zaibā Shanāsī Der Hunar-wa-Tabīʿat Tehran Dānīshgāh Press, 1960 Vol 2 (209 P )	
L-4918	On aesthetics in art and nature	

808	ʿAlī Sher <u>Khān</u>	112
ALI	Mīrāt-ul- <u>Khayāl</u> n p , n pub . n d 11 to 562 P	
L-4675	On Persian rhetoric	
954 02292	ʿAlī Tābā Tabā, Sayed	113
TAB	Burhān-e-Maāsīr Delhi Jamia Press, 1935 632+22 P	
L-3790	A history of the rulers of Gulbarga, Bihar and Ahmad Nagar in Deccan	
920 005	ʿAlī Tabrezi, Mohammad	114
TAB	Rehānat-ul-Adab Tehran, Saʿdī Press, 1366 A H 2 Vol (Vp )	
L-3324	An encyclopedia of important literary personalities with brief	
L-3365	notes on their lives and works	
L-4638		
L-4639		
297 8	ʿAllāma Majlisī	115
ALL	Fiqh-e-Imāmīa n p , n pub , 1039 A H 216 P	
L-3980	On Jaʿfarī (Shīʿa) jurisprudence	
040	ʿAllāma Qazwīnī	116
ALL	Tehran, Ministry for Cultural Affairs, 1328 S H 88 P	
L-10760	A collection of addresses and articles on the death of Allāma Qazwīnī	
616	ʿAlwī <u>Khān</u>	117
KHA	Matab-e-ʿAlwī <u>Khān</u> Kanpur, Nawal Kishore. 1883 96 P	
L-8816	Deals with Unānī medicine Bound with this book Badr-ud-Dīn Rīsala-e-Burhan Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1883 42-98 P On high fever and other acute conditions connected with it and the treatment thereof Based on a tract entitled Gaiyat-ul-	

Bayan-fi-ma-Yatalıqa-bıl Burhan by Alı Hussain  
 Alternate title Mukhtasar-ul-Bayan fı Zururiyat-al-Buhran

891 551	Amānat, Amānat Rāi	118
AMA	Shri Bhagwat Ba Taur-e-Qasīda Kanpur Nawal Kishore, 1868 214+26 P	
L-3550	A Persian translation of Bhagwat Gītā part 11 and 12 only, in a poetic form	
900	Amīn Ahmmad Rāzī	119
RAZ	Haft Aqlīm Ed by Dension Ross etc Calcutta, Royal Asiatic Society, 1939 311+66 P	
L-3978	The geographical and biographical encyclopedia	
170	Amīn, Amīr Qulī	120
AMI	Hazār-wa-Yek Sukhūn Dar Amsāl-wa-Nasāeh wa Hukm Berlin, Kāwīānī, 1339 76 P	
L-3985	1001 sayings on daily life	
491 55309	Amīn-ud-Dīn	121
AMI	Qāti`-ul-Qāte` n p , Mustafā-e-Press, 1283 A H 268 P	
L-3948	On Persian linguistics It was a rejoinder to Gālīb s Qāte -e-Burhān	
891 551	Amīn Ullāh	122
AMI	Qasīda-e- Uzmā Delhi, Ansārī Press, 1303 96 P	
L-3520	A poetical biography of Prophet Mohammad	
923 254	Amir Ālī	123
AMI	Amīr Nāma Calcutta, n pub . 1870 (340+490 P )	
L-3874	Author's biography and collection of his literary works	
L-7056		

323 2 AMO	Āmozgār, S H Naft-o-Hawādīs Āzar Baijan Tehran, Media Publications 1326 S H 399+92 P	124
L-3908	A history of oil in Iran and the account of socio-political happenings connected with it in Azerbaijan during 1324 S H	
295 36 JAS	Anjuman-e-Iran Shanāsī Jashn-e-Saddeh Tehran, Pocket Book, 1324 S H 108+13 P	125
L-3768	A detailed study of a festival of Iran known as Jashn-e-Saddeh	
297 ANJ	Anjuman Tablīgāt-e-Islāmī Majmū'a-e-Intishārat-e-Anjuman-e-Tablīgāt-e-Islāmī Tehran, Tābān Press, 1323 S H 593+25 P	126
L-3944	On Islamic teachings	
891 551 ANW	Anwar, 'Ishrat Masnawī Surūd-Be <u>Khudī</u> Agra, Agra Akhbār Press 1954 A D 120 P	127
L-3996	Poem written in reply to the Iqbāl's philosophy of self or ego	
922 97 ANW	Anwar Shāh, Mohammad <u>Khatim-ul-Nabiyīn</u> Bijnore, Maddina Press, 1353 A H 96 P	128
L-1900 L-4658	A biography of Prophet Mohammad	
913 53 ARA	Ārāmgān-e-Shaikh-e-Ajal Ustād-e-Sukhun Sa'dī Shīrāzī Tehran, Anjuman-e-Āsār-e-Millī, 1330 S H 44 P	129
L-4908	The architectural design and the map of the tomb of Sa'dī Shīrāzī	
891 551 AAR	Ārif Qazwīnī Dīwān Tehran, Wizārāt-e-Farhang, 1327 S H	130

	628 P	
L-3307	Poetical works	
491 555	Armūgān	131
ARM	n p , n pub , n d	
	202 P	
L-3394	On words and phrases, specially their verbal roots used in Persian poetry	
	Arnold, Toma and Zafar-ud-Dīn Ahmad	132
	Sawā-ul-Sabīl ilā Ma'rifatil Murrab wal Dakhīl Lahore, Matba-e-Dukhānī, 1903	
	130 P	
L-12695	A dictionary of new words adopted in Arabic First author's name in English, Thomas Arnold, who was a teacher of Iqbāl and a famous orientalist	
616	Arzānī, Mohammad	133
AKB	Mīzān-ul-Tıbb-Rasāil-e-Dīgar Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1870	
	8+207 P	
L-3895	On Unānī system of medicine, and a pharmacopia Includes meanings of terms on the margins <u>Bound with this volume</u> Badr-ud-Dīn Mukhtasar-ul-Bayān fī zururiyāt-ul-Buhrān On the treatment of certain mental ailments according to the Unānī system of medicine <u>Also bound with this volume</u> Tarjuma-e-Tajwīz-e-Angrezī Janāb Sāhib Judge Bahādur Zilla Ghazipore dar bāb Ijāzat Namāz Khwānī Masjid Wāste-e-Ahl-e-Hadīs Ghazipore, Matba'-e-Islāmī n d	
	15 P	
	An Urdu translation of a judgement of the District Court giving permission to Ahl-e-Hadīs to offer prayers in a mosque and issuing a permanent injunction against any interference in this <u>Also bound with this volume</u> Khalīl, Sayed Mohammad Sa'īd Tārī Nāma Patna, Matba -e-Sādiqpur, 1312 A H A poem on Tārī-drinking in Urdu	

616	Arzānī, Mohammad	134
ARZ	Mufarraḥ-ul-Qulūb Lucknow, Nawal Kishore 1308 A H 623 P	
L-4055	A book on Unani medicine	
L-3389	This is a commentary on the Qānūncha of Mohammad bin Mahmūd Al-Chagmīnī	
616	Arzānī, Mohammad	135
AKB	Nuskha-e-Sahīha-e-Tibb-e-Akbar n p , Al-‘Ulūm Press 1271 A H 640 P	
L-3346	On Unani system of medicine and treatment Copy defective, pages at the end missing	
616	Arzānī, Mohammad	136
MUH	Qarābādīn-e-Qādrī Fārsī, Kanpur Nawal Kishore 1899 568 P	
L-8831	On Unani medicine, with a pharmacopia	
L-7399	Another edition Meerut, Faiz-e-Ām. 1276 (Title a chronogram) Full name of the author Mohammad Akbar alias Mohammad Arzānī	
616	Arzānī, Mohamad	137
TIB	Tibb-e-Akbar Fārsī Lucknow, Gulāb Singh 1894 Vol 1-2 (bound together) (411 P )	
L-3800	On Unānī medicine A Persian translation with additions to the Arabic book "Sharḥ-ul-Asbāb-wa-al-Ālāmāt-e-Nabz" by Nafīs bin Iwās Kirmānī Full name of the author Mohammad Akbar alias Mohammad Arzānī	
891 551	Asadī Tūsī, Abū Nasr Ālī bin Ahmad	138
ASA	Gurshāsp Nāma Tehran, Chapkhāna-e-Brokhem, 1317 S H 512 P	
L-5188	Long poem on an ancient king of Iran Author's name as corrected by Maulānā Āzād Asadī Sānī, i e Asadī II, son of Abū Nasr Ahmad bin Mansur Asadī I	

491 553 ASA	Asadī Tūsī, Abū Nasr Ālī bīn Ahmad Lugāt-e-Faras Ed by Ābbās Iqbāl Tehran, Majlis Press 1319 S H 571 P	139
L-4023	A dictionary of terms pertaining to horse and horse-riding Author's name as corrected by Maulānā Āzād Asadī Sānī i.e. son of Abū Nasr Ahmad bīn Mansūr Asadī I	
618 4 ASG	Asgar Hussain Bin Gaus Risāla-e-Junain Kanpur, Nizāmī Press, 1271 A H 76 P	140
L-3387	On gynaecology	
616 ASG	Asgar Hussain, Bin Gaus Risāla-e-Tiryāq-e-Akbar Kanpur, Matba-e-Nizāmī, 1273 A H 80 P	141
L-5457 L-3413	On the preparation of antidotes to poisons	
891 51 AMI	Ashraf, Ashraf-ud-Dīn Pāra-e-Sukhūn Lucknow, Āsifī Press, 1897 28 P	142
L-7708	A collection of poems	
958 1 ATA	Atā Mohammad, Mirzā Nawāi Ma'ārak Kabul, Anjuman-e-Tārīkh, 1331 S H 228 P	143
L-7636	A history of Afghanistan with particular reference to Sadud Zaie and Barak Zaie period	
891 551 ATT	Āttār Shaikh Farīd-ud-Dīn Mantiq-ul-Tair Kanpur, Qayyūmī Press, 1337 A H 144 P	144
L-7159	Fables in the language of birds	
922 97 ATT	Āttār, Farīd-ud-Dīn Tazkīrāt-ul-Auliyā n p , Fakhrul Matba', 1847 596 P	145
L-3882	A biographical dictionary of sūfī saints	

L-3732		
L-5230	Another edition Leiden, E J Brill, 1905 Pt 2 (361+119 P )	
891 556	Aurangzeb Ālamgīr	146
AAL	Ruqqa āt-e-Ālamgīr Ed by Najīb Ashraf Azamgarh, Dār-ul-Musanrifīn, n d 398 P	
L-3893	A collection of letters written during his princehood to his	
L-3371	brothers, kinsmen and others Another edition Kanpur, Nawal Kīshore, 1884 56 P	
295 82	Awastā	147
AVE	Adabiyāt-e-Mazdā Yāsnā Yāsthā Ed by Pur Dāūd Bombay Anjuman-e-Zartastīan-e-Iranī, 1928 2 Vols (629+47+409 P )	
L-3734	A commentary and translation of the Yāsthā part of	
L-3736	the Awastā	
L-4673		
295 82	Awastā	148
AVE	Gāthā Sarod Hāi Zartasht Edited and tr by Pūr Dāūd Bombay, Anjuman-e-Zartashtīan, 1927 162+71 P	
L-3752	Poems of Zoraster, founder of the Zorastrīan faith Contains Persian and English version	
296 82	Awastā	149
AVE	Khurdā Awastā Ed and tr by Pūr Dāūd Bombay, Anjuman-e-Zartashtīan-e-Iranī, 1931 244 P	
L-4678	A commentary and translation of Awastā, Minor tracts	
295 82	Awastā	150
AVE	Yāsnā Ed by Pūr Dāūd Bombay, Anjuman-e-Zartashtīan-e-Iranī, 1938 267 P	
L-3745	A translation with commentary of Yāsinā part of Awastā	



297	Āyat Ūllāh <u>Khalīsī</u>	15
AYA	Rahzan-e-Haq-wa-Haqīqat Baghdad, Ma'ārif Press 1371 A H 142 P	
L-3367	A critique of Tudeh Party of Iran and communism	
297 1209	Ayāt Ullāh Sheristānī	152
AYA	Quraān Ek Mo'jza-e-Dāim Tehran Chāpkhāna-e-Shirkat 1332 S H 182+92 P	
L-3424	Quraān as a miracle for all times <u>Bound with this volume</u> Ja'far Gāzbān, Mīr Sayed Aī'jāz-e-Quraān On the miracle of Quraān	
923 138	Āzād Abul Kalām	153
AZA	Zulqarnain Tr by Bārezī Bāstānī Tehran n pub 1330 S H 96 P	
L-4892	A commentary and interpretation of the story of Zulqarnain in Quraān	
891 55109	Āzād Bilgrāmī, Mīr Gulām Alī	154
AZA	<u>Khazāna-e-Āmīra</u> Kanpur, Nawal Kishore 1871 462 P	
L-3915	An anthology of Persian poets	
922 97	Āzād Bilgrāmī, Mīr Ghulām Alī	155
AZA	Ma'āsīr-ul-Kirām, Sarw-e-Āzād Agra Mufīd-e-Ām 1916	
L-3973	A biographical dictionary of Persian poets with specimens of their writings	
954 0237	Āzād Bilgrāmī, Mīr Gulām Alī	156
GHU	Shāh Ālam Nāma Ed by Al-Māmūn Suharwardī and Mohammad Kāzīm Shīrāzī Calcutta, Asiatic Society 1914 191 P	
L-3549	A history of the reign of Shāh Ālam II	
928 9155	Āzād Hamdānī ( <u>Comp</u> )	157
AZA	'Ishq-wa-Adab Tehran, Ittihad Press, 1313 S H 217 P	
L-8854	A biography of Firdausī, specially his love affairs	

954 0237 AZF	Azfarī Gūrgānī, Zahīr-ud-Dīn Mohammad Wāqī'āt-e-Azfarī Ed by T Chandar Shekharān Madras Nūrī Press, 1957 10+8+237 P	158
L-7677	An autobiographical account of author's travels and the internal conditions of the Palace at Delhi Author, a Prince	
297 AZE	ʿAzīm, Mohammad Isbāt-ul- <u>K</u> hīlāfat bīl Quraān wa Iskāt ul-Munkirīn bīl Burhān Lucknow, Alwī Press, 1289 A H 16+4 P	159
L-8057	Opinions collected from different religion's personalities on the question of Mut'a (temporary marriage)	
891 551 SHA	ʿAzīz, Mohammad ʿAzīz Ullāh Shāh Majmū'a-e-Dīwān-e-Wīlāyat Agra, Abul Alāi Steam Press 1332 A H 288+152+48 P	160
L-3318	A collection of poetical works The Diwans (poetical works) includes are (a) Dīwān-e-Wīlāyat (b) Dīwān-e-ʿAzīz (c) Nūr-e-Tajjalī The author has two names viz (a) Mohammad ʿAzīz Ullāh Shāh (b) Wīlāyat ʿAlī <u>K</u> han He also uses two poetic names (a) ʿAzīz (b) Wīlāyat	
891 551 SHA	ʿAzīz, Mohammad ʿAzīz Ullāh Shāh Majmū'a Mir-at-ul-Sanā'e. Aī'jāz-ul-Tawārī <u>k</u> h Agra, Abul ʿAlāi Steam Press, 1332 A H	161
L-5088	2-4+36+2+36+4+120+3 P A collection of three tracts (a) Mir-āt-ul-Sawāl A tract on prosody with examples in poetry (b) Aī'jāz-ul-Tawārī <u>k</u> h (c) Bayān-ul-Tawārī <u>k</u> h	

The last two tracts are on chronogram-making  
and collection of chronograms on different events

The author has two names

(a) Mohammad 'Azīz Ullāh Shāh 'Azīz

(b) Wīlāyat 'Alī Khān

He also has two peu-names

(a) 'Azīz

(b) Wīlāyat

958 1	'Azīz-ud-Dīn Wakīlī	162
FAU	Durrat-uz Zamān Fī Tārīkh-e-Shāh-e-Zamān Kabul, Matba'-e-Daulatī, 1337 S H 470+7 P	
L-7628	A history of Afghanistan specially with reign of king Zamān Shāh, son of Taimūr Shāh	
891 55109	Badar 'Alī and Hasan 'Alī	163
NIZ	Sharh-e-Sikandar Nāma Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1874 488 P	
L-3347	A commentary of Sikandar Nāma of Nizāmī Ganjwī	
891 556	Badī', Muntajib-ud-Dīn	164
BAD	'Atbatal Kataba, Majmū'a-e-Manshaāt n p , n pub 671 S H 170 P	
L-5193	Literary pieces of Persian prose	
891 5509	Bahār, Mohammad Taqī	165
BAH	Subak Shanāsī Tehran, <u>Khudkār</u> Press, 1321 S H 3 Vols (Vp )	
L-3260	On stylistics in Persian prose	
L-3261		
L-3262		
L-3263		
L-3264		
L-3265		
L-3266		
L-3267		
L-3268		
L-3811		

491 553	Bahār, Tek Chand	166
BAH	Bahār-e-Ājam Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1916 2 Vols (bound together) (480+512 P )	
L-3654	A dictionary	
L-3721	Another edition Delhi, Mohammad Sa'adat Ālī Khān, 1283 A H 803 P	
955	Bahā-ud-Dīn Kātib	167
KAT	Tārīkh-e-Tabrīstān Ed by Ābbās Iqbāl Tehran, Kitāb Khāna-e-Khāwar, 1320 S H 329 P	
L-6236	A history of Tabristan, an Iranian province	
891 55	Bahā-ud-Dīn Mohammad Baghdādī	168
BAG	At-Tawassul Ilā al-Tarassul Tehran, Shirkat-e-Sahāmī Press, 1315 S H 389 P	
L-5180	On the ancient culture of Persia	
297 89	Bahā Ullāh	169
BAH	Majmū'a-Mawā'iz-o-Sukhūnān-e-Sultān-ul- Ulema Bahā-ud- Dīn Tehran, Majlis Press, 1333 S H 500 P	
L-4667	The sayings of the founder of the Bahāi Sect	
297 89	Bahā Ullāh	170
BAH	Risāla-e-Jūdiya n p , n pub , 1316 A H 346 P	
L-4916	On Bahai faith	
297 4	Bakhtiyār Kākī, Khwāja Qutub-ud-Dīn	171
BAK	Fawāid-ul-Sālikīn Comp by Farīd-ud-Dīn Delhi Muṣṭabāi Press, 1311 A H 36 P	
L-5538	A collection of Sayings Author's poetic name Jamāl	
922	Balāgī, 'Abdul Hujjat	172
BAL	Tārīkh-e-Payambarān-e-'Ulul Āzm Tehran,	

	Haideri Press, 1371 A H 122 P	
L-4885	On prophets of different religions	
581 594 RAD	Baqar Hussain Jami'-ul-Ashya Madras, Nuri Press, 1950 369 P	173
L-3826	A book of description of planets, herbs and flowers etc Author also known as Razā Sāhib and Nūr Mohammad <u>Khurāsānī</u>	
297 8 MAJ	Baqar Majlisi, Mullā Mohammad Hayāt-ul-Qulūb Lucknow, Nawal Kishore Press, 1883 Vol 3 (190 P )	174
L-3702	On Imāmat in Shī'a theology	
297 1209 MUH	Baqar Yazdī, Mohammad Jawāhar-ul-Imān Bombay, Ahmadi Press, 1320 A H 573 P	175
L-3598	A commentary and interpretation of some verses on Holy Quraān Arabic text also given	
922 97 SHA	Baqī Billāh, Mohammad Zubdat-ul-Maqāmāt Lucknow, Mahmūd Press, 1302 A H 400 P	176
L-3878	An account of Mohammad Baqī Billāh, his sons and his successors in the Naqshbandī order of Dervishes including Shaikh Ahmad Sarhindī	
491 553 SHA	Baretto, Joseph Shams-ul-Lugāt Calcutta, Hindustān Press, 1806 Vol 1 (632 P )	177
L-3787	A dictionary of Arabic, Persian and common Turkish words	
297 4 BAR	Bārī. Irshād-ul-Tālibīn Lahore, Matba'-e-Mufid-e-Ām, 1310 A H (1893) 460 P	178
L-3345	On the fundamentals of Islām	

297 89 BAR	Barney, Cilford Laura Al-Nūr-ul-Abhā Fī Mufāwazāt ‘Abdul Bahā Cairo, n pub , 1920 217 P	179
L-3897	Interview text and conversations with ‘Abdul Bahā, a founder of Bahī faith	
491 551 BAY	Bayānī Mehdī Fehrist-e-Namūna-e- <u>Khatūt Khush</u> Kitāb <u>Khāna-e-</u> Shah nshāh-e-Iran Tehran, Tābān Press, 1329 S H 359 P	180
L-5350	Specimen of calligraphic pieces displayed in the library of Shāh of Iran	
954 0232 BAY	Bāyazīd Bayāt Tazkira-e-Humāyūn wa Akbar. Ed by Mohammad Hidayat Hussain Calcutta, Royal Asiatic Society, 1941 449+8 P	181
L-3635 L-7852 L-3545	A history of Emperor Humāyūn from (1542) and his successor Emperor Akbar (1556-1605)	
891 51 BED	Bedīl, ‘Abdul Qādir Dīwān-e-Bedīl Ma‘ Nukāt-e-Bedīl Kanpur. Nawal Kishore, 1914 258 P	182
L-3842	Poetical works with translation in simple Persian	
891 551 BED	Bedīl, ‘Abdul Qādir Nukāt-e-Bedīl Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1875 589 P	183
L-3900	A collection of author’s works, including his letters	
938 BEH	Behmanish, Ahmad Tārīkh-e-Yūnān-e-Qadīm Tehran, Dānīshgāh Press, 1338 S H. 410 P	184
L-4969	History of Greece, earliest period to the battle of Plopeus	

915 5	Behman Karīmī	185
BEH	Rahnumā-e-Āsār-e-Tārīkhī Tehran, National Bank Press, 1327 S H 93+20 P	
L-5363	A guide to the historical monuments of Shīrāz	
491 551	Behrūz, Z	186
BEH	Khatt-o-Farhang Tehran, National Bank Press, 1315 S H 233 P	
L-3374	On Persian phonology	
L-10857		
891 551	Beram Khān, Khān-e-Khānān	187
KHN	Dīwān-e-Fārsī wa Turkī Ed by E Dension Ross Calcutta Asiatic Society, 1910 91+5 P	
L-3542	Collection of Persian and Turkish poetical works	
909	Al-Berūnī, Abū Rehān	188
ALB	Tarjuma-e-Āsār-ul-Baqīya Tr by Akbar Dānāsarīst Sairafī Tehran, Kitāb-Khāna-e-Khayyām, 1321 S H 414+8 P	
L-3527	Ancient history and archeology of the World	
901 9154	Al-Berūnī, Abū Rehān	189
ALB	Tarjuma-e-Tehqīq-e-Miul-e-Hind Tr by Akbar Dānā Sarīst Tehran, Tābān Press, 1334 S H 68 P.	
L-2648	A history of Indian races and culture	
L-3400		
L-3372		
L-4899		
891 55	Bhagwat Gītā	190
GIT	Bhagwat Gītā Tr by Abul Fazl, Faizī Ed by Shafī Kanboh Lahore, Chaudhari Publishers, n d. 200 P	
L-3348	A Persian translation in a poetic form	
L-9712	Another edition Delhi, General News Book Depot, n d	

	60 P (Copy defective, pages at the beginning missing )	
922 94 SHU	Bhagwat Gītā Dāstān-e-Krīshnā Tr by ‘Abbās Shustrī Tehran, Armugān Press, 1315 S.H 124 P.	191
L-4891	A translation of Bhagwat Gītā	
891 43 FAR	Bhagwat Gītā Gauhar-e-‘Irfān-Farog Tr by Badrī Krīshan Farog Delhi, ‘Abbāsī Press, 1921 A D 136 P	192
L-7686	Poetical translation of Bhagwat Gītā.	
294 592 BHA	Bhagwat Gītā Nagma-e-Ezdī Tr by ‘Abbās Mehrīn Revised edition Tehran, Moassia-e-Matbū‘āt-e-‘Ātāī, 1315 S H 312 P	193
L-9363	Persian translation of Bhagwat Gītā	
891 552 SAY	Bhagwat Prakash Saea Inābat-ul-Bashar. Kanpur, <u>Khairatī</u> Lāl Ganga Press, 1936 48 P	194
L-4901	A drama	
511 ACH	Bhāskar Āchāryā. Līlāwatī. Tr by ‘Abul Fazl Faizī Ed by Harī Rām Calcutta, Fort William College, 1828 158 P	195
L-8846	On arithmetic	
221 BIB	Bible Kitāb-e-Dānyāl Nabī. Iran, Firdausī Press, 1946 52 P	196
L-4886	Twenty seventh chapter of Bible called Book of Daniel	
491 558 BIS	Bismil, ‘Ubaid Ullāh Tarjuma-e-Pārsī Lahore, Rifāh-e-‘Ām Press, 1900	197



	88 P	
L-6216	A book for beginners for learning Persian language	
891 55109	Brown, Edward	198
BRO	<u>Tārīkh</u> -e-Adabiyāt-e-Irān Tr by Rashīd Yāsmī Tehran. Roshnāi Press, 1316 S H 353 P.	
L-7416	Literary history of Iran	
L-3735	<u>Bound with this volume</u>	
L-5344	Adabiyāt-e-Ma āsır by Rashīd Yāsmī 1316 S H Prose and poetry text with illustrations Another edition Tr by Ālī asgar Hikmat Tehran, Bank-e- Millī, 1327 S H 663 P	
954 82	Burhān <u>Khān</u> Hāndī	199
HAN	Tuzuk-e-Wālājāhī Madras, Government Press, 1957 408+40 P	
L-7679	A history of the family of Nawāb Husn-ul-Mulk Ābdullāh <u>Khān</u>	
491 553	Burhān, Mohammad Hussain Tabrezī	200
BUR	Burhān-e-Qāte' Ed by Mohammad Mo'īn Tehran, Kutubkhāna-e-Zawwār, 1331-1333 3 Vols (Vp )	
L-4467	Famous Persian dictionary It was the cause of a long	
L-4468	controversy with <u>Qālīb</u>	
L-4469		
297 4	Burhān Ullāh, Mohammad	201
BUR	Burhān-ul-Ārifīn Calcutta, Hādī Press, 1317 A H 28 P	
L-4953	Sayings of Prophet in a poetical form <u>Bound with this book</u> Author's Fuyūzāt-e-Wājīd Calcutta, Matba'-e-Rīzwānī, 1900 128 P A long poem on religious and moral topics Includes at the end a poem with a chronogram on the book by Maulānā Āzād and also by his elder brother, Mohammad Yāsīn Āh	

920.97 KAR	Carlyle, Thomas. Tārīkh-e-Hayāt-e-Pegambar-e- Āzīmūl-Shān-e-Islām Hazrat Mohammad bin ʿAbdullāh Tr by Mīrzā Abū ʿAbdullāh Zanjānī Tabrez, Kitābkhāna-e-Sarosh, 1312 S H 37 P	202
L-7706	On life of Prophet Mohammad Extract from author's book "Heros and Hero Worship"	
922 97 CAR	Carlyle, Thomas. Zindgānī-e-Mohammad Tr by Abū ʿAbdullāh Zanjānī Ed by Wāʾiz Charandabī Tabrez, Kitāb Faroshī-e-Sarosh, 1330 S H. 185 P	203
L-3339	A biography of Prophet Mohammad Qahermānān It is the translation of Life of Prophet Mohammad from the author's book "Heroes and Hero Worship"	
891 551 BAD	Chāchī, Badr-ud-Dīn Qasāid-e-Badr-e-Chāch Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1884 119 P	204
L-3363	Poems	
295 CHR	Christensen, Ārthur Mazdā Parastī Dar Irāne-e-Qadīm Tr by Zabīhullāh Safā Tehran University, 1332 S H 141 P	205
L-4987	A detailed study of Mazdā worship of classical Zoroastrian religion	
295 CHR	Christensen, Ārthur Tārīkh-e-Saltanat-e-Qabād wa Zahūr-e-Mazdak Tehran, Khāwar Press, 1309 S H 128 P	206
L-4882	On history of Qabād and Mazdak regime of the Sasanian period	
491 556 COM	Composition and Prosody n p , n.pub , n d. 5 to 170 P (Tp missing)	207
L-3877	On composition, prosody and rhyme Original title not given	

921 15	Corbin, Henry	208
COR	Ibn-e-Sīnā wa Tamsīl-e-ʿIrfānī Tehran, Anjuman-e-Āsār-e-Millī, 1952 Vol 1 (88+64 P )	
L-3841	The name of text is "Qissa Hayy bin Yaqzān"	
L-5229	Originally the book was in French and later it was translated into Arabic and Persian Commentary and meanings given along with the text in Persian	
181 5	Corbin, Henry	209
COR	Rawābit-e-Hikmat-e-Ashrāq-wa-Falsafa-e-Iran Bāistān Tehran, 1946 64+56 P	
L-3986	On the philosophy of Hikmat-e-Ashrāq by Shaikh Shahāb-ud-Dīn Suharwardī and the impact of Zoroastrianism on it The French translation of the book appended as part two	
616	Crazil, M	210
CRA	Tohfāt-ul-Khawātīn Tr by Muzā Mohammad Malik Bombay, Shīrāzī, 1325 S H 192 P	
L-3384	A book of hygiene and a health guide for women Running title Sehat Numā-e-Azdwāj. Translated from Turkish Original title not given	
291 2	Dabistān-ul-Mazāhib	211
DAB	Bombay, Nabawīa Press, 1277 A H 327 P	
L-4054	A study of Eastern religions and faiths, including several	
L-3750	sects of Islām, Christianity, Zoroastrians, Sūfī orders, etc Commonly attributed to Muhsin Fānī and also Mullā Mobīd Shāh	
L-3804	Another edition 545 P	
954 88	Daftar-e-Dīwānī wa Māl wa Mulkī-e-Sarkār-e-Ālī	212
DAF	Hyderabad, Nizām's Govt. Press, 1357 A H 281 P	

L-589	Official records of the Court of Nawābs of Hyderabad state Includes photocopies of the original documents	
297 09 NAJ	Dānīsh, Najaf Ālī Mīzān-ul-Mawāzīn Consantinople, Imperial Imprimry, 1871 295 P	213
L-7404	A book of Muslim polemics against the Protestants	
891 55109 SHA	Dānīsh Shahīr Qasīda-e-Insāfiā. Tehran, n pub , n d 136 P	214
L-5187	Philosophical poetry	
297 4 DAR	Dārā Shikoh, Mohammad Majma'-ul-Bahrain Tr by Mahfūz-ul-Haq Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1929 146 P.	215
L-3862	A treatise on the technical terms of Hindu philosophy and Sufism. English translation with original Persian text	
297 4 DAR	Dārā Shikoh, Mohammad Muntakhibāt-e-Āsār Tehran, Tābān Press, 1335 S H 21+33+19 P	216
L-3608 L-3943	A collection of three tracts viz (1) Rīsāla-e-Haq Numā. (2) Majm'a-ul-Bahrain (3) Upankhat Mundak (i.e. Mundak Upanshad) On Sufism and unity of all religions	
297 4 DAR	Dārā Shikoh, Mohammad Rīsāla-e-Haq Numā Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1896 20 P	217
L-6137 L-3414	On Sufism	
922 97 DAR	Dārā Shikoh, Mohammad Safinat-ul-Auliya Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1900 216 P	218
L-3972	Biographical account of Sufi saints	

891 551	Dard, <u>Kh</u> wājā Mīr	219
DAR	Dīwān-e-Fārsī Delhi, Ansārī Press, 1309 A H 148 P.	
L-5433	Persian poetical works	
297 4	Dard, <u>Kh</u> wājā Mīr	220
DAR	‘Ilm-ul-Kitāb. Delhi, Ansārī Press, 1308 A H 648 P	
L-4965	On Quraanic teachings and the sayings of Prophet Mohammad The author a noted Urdu poet and Sūfī	
915 456	Dargāh Qulī <u>Kh</u> ān	221
DHU	Muraqq‘a-e-Delhi Ed by Sayed Muzaffar Hussain Hyderabad, n.p . n d 66+82 P	
L-2298	A history of Delhi and its monuments Includes a detailed introduction in Urdu Full name of the author Nawāb Zul-Qadr Dargāh Qulī Khān Sālār Jang <u>Kh</u> ān-e-Daurān	
297 89	Darīfus, Hypolit	222
DAR	Tārīkh-e-Amar-e-Bahāī Tr by Mirzā Munī Zain and Mirzā Āzīz Ullāh Cairo, 1922 94 P	
L-9883	On Bahāī faith and its social importance Author’s name not clear Original title in French not given	
891 55109	Daulat Shāh Samarqandī	223
DAU	Tazkīrat-ul-Sho‘arā Ed by E G Brown Leiden, E J Brill, 1901 631+16 P	
L-4665	Memoirs of Persian poets Ed in the original Persian with prefaces and indices	
L-4067	Another edition Bombay, Mirzā Mohammad Shīrāzī 1887 231 P	
L-3604	Another edition 1910 225 P	

371	Dewey, John	224
DEW	Madrasa-wa-Ijtīmā' Tr by Mushtāq Hamdānī Tehran, n pub , 1327 S.H 123 P	
L-3517	A translation of "School and the Society" On pragmatist philosophy of education	
954	Dolafoz, S F	225
DOL	Tārīkh-e-Hind Tr by Sayed Mohammad Taqī Tehran, Majlis Press, 1316 S H 357 P	
L-5191	A general history of India	
396 6	Drake, Imof Engal	226
DRA	Dānist-hāi-Zanān-e-Jahān Tr. by Zabīh Ullāh Khān Berlin, Iranshar, 1927 190 P	
L-4025	A guide and book of advice for women on health, married life, motherhood etc Name of the author not clear Original title not given	
923 155	Durand, Mortmer	227
DUR	Kitāb-e-Nādir Shāh Hyderabad, Shamsulmatābe'. 1332 A H 437 P	
L-3968	The book deals with the important events of king Nādir Shāh, reign of Afghanistan Author's name not clear	
932	Etienne Driston, Jacques Vandier	228
BEH	Tārīkh-e-Mīsr-e-Qadīm Tr by Ahmad Behmanīsh Tehran, Dānsihgāh Press, 1336 S H Vol 1, 273 P	
L-4995	A history of ancient Egypt from the earliest period to the sixteenth century.	
891 439109	Fāiq, Nūr-ud-Dīn	229
FAI	Makhzan-e-Sho'ārā Comp by 'Abdul Haq. Delhi, Jāmī'a Press. 1933 120 P	
L-506	Biographical anthology of Urdu poets of Gujarat	

891 551	Faizī, Ābul Faiz	230
FAI	Nal Daman Fārsī Kanpur, Nawal Kishore 1904 141 P	
L-3975	A long poem on a romance Commentary given on the margins	
891 551	Al-Fakharī Al Gūrgānī Fakhr-ud-Dīn	231
AKF	Wis-o-Rāmīn Ed by W N Less and Ahmad Alī Calcutta College Press, 1865 400 P	
L-3526	The Masnawī based on a romance of Ancient Persia Translated from Pehlawī and rendered into Persian in a poetic form	
491 556	Fakhr-ul-Rāzī, Mohammad bin Umar	232
RAZ	Jāmī'ul 'Ulūm Bombay, Malikul Kitāb, 1323 A H 224 P	
L-3992	An encyclopedia of Muslim sciences Author's full name Imām Mohammad bin 'Umar Fakhr-ud-Dīn	
523	Falāmāryon Kāmīl	233
FAL	Risāla-e-Haiat-e-Jadīda Tr by Abdul Rahīm Istambul Akhtar Press, 1312 S H 230 P	
L-3592	A book of astronomy Original book in French Tr into Russian by P Charkasa of (?) Tr from Russian into Persian Name of the author and the Russian translator not clear Original title not given	
955	Faqīr, Ādullāh Shushtarī	234
SHU	Kitāb-e-Tazkira-e-Shustar Ed by Maulā Bakhs and Hidayat Hussain Calcutta, Baptist Mission, 1924 193+9 P	
L-3544	An account of Shushtar from the earliest times to A H 1169 with notices about celebrated persons and a memoir of the author	
808	Faqīr, Shams-ud-Dīn	235
FAQ	Hadāiq-ul-Balāgat Lucknow, Qaumī Press, 1893	

	168 P	
L-5520	On the margin of this book Shamshād, ‘Abdul Ahad Nahr-ul-Afazat Ed by Zahīr-ul-Hasan Shauq	
L-3947	1901	
891 551 FAR	Farāhī, Hamīd-ud-Dīn <u>Kh</u> irad Nāma Hyderabad, Akhtar Dakan Press, n d 64 P	236
L-3997	A poetical translation in Persian of Kitāb-e-Amsāl-e-Hazrat Sulaimān	
891 556 FAR	Farhād, Mirzā Tabā Ullāh Manshiāt-e-Farhād Bombay, Nāsiri Press, 1318 A H 197 P	237
L-3369 L-7052	A collection of letters and other prose	
491 553	Farhang-e-Tāzī Ba Fārsī Tehran, Chāpkhāna-e-Majlis, 1319 S H Vol 1 (366 P.)	238
L-3960	Arabic Persian dictionary compiled under the auspices of the Government of Iran	
491 55 FAR	Farhangistān-e-Iran Tehran, Khāna-e-Farhangistān, 1318 S H 122 P	239
L-3334	New foreign words adopted in Persian language The words were approved by "Farhangistān-Iran" constituted by Shāh of Iran in 1314 S H Another volume, 1320 S.H 130 P	
610 FAR	Farīd-ud-Dīn Tibb-e-Farīdī. Ed by ‘Abdul Qadīr Ahmad Madras, Nūrī Press, 1950 200+25 P	240
L-8178	On Unani medicine	



321 8 ADM L-7658	Farīdūn Ādmīat Fikr-e-Āzādī Tehran. Intishārāt-e-Sukhūn, 1340 S H 339 P The book describes the democratic movement known as "Mashrutiāt" in Iran	241
954 02 FAR L-3704 L-4967	Farishta, Mohammad Qāsim Tārīkh-e-Farishta Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1322 A H 2 Vols (376+426 P ) (bound together) A comprehensive history of India from the ancient times to the time of the author	242
891.4391 BEN L-10554	Fārūq, Kunwar Badrī Kṛishan Nauha-e-Wafāt-wa-Mussaddas Shahar Āshob Delhi, Imperial Native Press, 1898 20+32 P Includes (a) An elegy on the death of Kunwar Benī Kṛishan of Sikandrābād (probably a relative of the author) (b) Chronograms on different events and persons (some in Urdu) (c) A "Dahr Āshob" or an elegy on the decay of India, in Urdu, which was read at the Annual Conference of Āryā Samāj, held on March 31, 1895 at Delhi (d) A poem in Urdu on the occasion of Diamond Jubilee celebrations held at Sikandarābād on June 20, 1897	243
891 551 FAR L-3610	Farrukhī Sīstānī Ashār-e-Guzīda-e-Farrukhī Sīstānī Tehran, Taban Press, 1319 S H 124 P Selected poems	244
891 551 FAR L-3994	Farrukhī Sīstānī Muntakhabāt-e-Qasāid Bombay, 1942, Sharf-ud-Dīn 35+7 P Selections from odes, with a brief biographical note in English and a glossary.	245

891 555 FAR	Fārūqī, Mohammad Ālī Āīn-e-Suk <u>h</u> anwarī Tehran, Shirkat Sahāmī, 1318 S H 383 P	246
L-3108 L-5349	On the art of oratory Another edition Tehran, Kitāb <u>kh</u> āna Dānīsh, 1330 S H 2 Vols (bound together) (512 P )	
190 FAR	Fārūqī, Mohammad Ālī Sair-e-Hikmat Der Arūpa Tehran, Safī Ālī Shāh Press 1317 S H 340 P	247
L-5351	Book introduces European philosophers with biographies and the social background of their philosophies	
891 551 FAR	Faryād Āzīmābādī Dabistān-e-Ak <u>h</u> lāq Calcutta, n pub . 1345 A H 339+30 P	248
L-3417	Poems	
891 439109 HUS	Fateh Ālī Hussainī Gurdezī Tazkīra-e-Rek <u>h</u> ta Goyān Comp by Ābdul Haq Aurangabad, Anjuman Taraqqī-e-Urdu, 1933 168 P	249
L-509	A biographical anthology of Urdu poets	
891 553 FAT	Fattāhī Nīshāpurī Dastūr-e-‘Ushshāq Berlin, Āftāb Press, 1926 416+2 P	250
L-3946	A long Persian poem on a romance	
297 09 FAD	Fazal Rasūl Tas-Hīh-ul-Masāil Agra, Matba’-e-Asad-ul-Ak <u>h</u> bar, 1266 A H. 308 P	251
L-3945	The book deals with the day-to-day prayers and solutions to several problems in accordance with Islamic jurisprudence	
641 5 FAD	Fazl Ullāh, Mohammad (Ed ) Nusk <u>h</u> a-e-Shāhjahānī Madras, Govt Oriental Manuscripts Library, 1956	252

	144+1 P	
L-3825	A book of recipes Another title "Nān-o-Namak" given in another copy of the Mss at IOL	
015 55 FEH	Fehrist-e-Kitāb <u>Khāna</u> -e-Āstānā-e-Quds-e-Rīzwī Mashhad, Tūs Press, 1329 Vol. 4-5 (544+684 P.)	253
L-3725 L-5176 L-5325	A catalogue of the holdings in the Library at the Shrine of Imām Razā at Mashhad	
891 551 FID	Fidāī, Nasrullāh <u>Khān</u> Dīwān-e-Gazaliyāt Hyderabad, Nawāb Mu'iz Alāh, 1310 A H 400 P	254
L-3419	Collection of odes	
891 551 FID	Fidāī, Mirzā Nasr Ullāh Khān Dīwān-e-Qasāid Hyderabad, Author, n d 336 P	255
L-4047	Collection of author's Qasaids (panegyrics)	
954 0237 FIR	Firāqī, Prem Kīshore Wāqa' Ālam Shāhī. Ed by Imtiāz Ālī <u>Khān</u> Ārshī Rampur, Hindustan Press. 1949 232 P	256
L-218 L-6363	A diary of a noble who was with royal forces of Shāh Ālām. The diary is in two parts (called Daftars) The first part consists of an introductory chapters and covers the blinding of Ahmad Shāh and the early period of Ālamgīr Sānī and the coronation of Shāh Ālam Sānī, and ends on November 24, 1784 The second part covers the period Rabi'-ul-Awal 11, 1199 A H and accounts of the march of the royal press Includes a comprehensive introduction and notes in Urdu by the Editor Edited from a Mss in Razā Library, Rampur	
891 551 FIR	Firdausī, Abul Qāsim Muntakhab Shāhnāma Ed by Mohammad Ālī Farogī and Habīb Yagmānī Tehran, Wizārat-e-Farhang. 1321 S H	257

	624 P	
L-3518	Selections from the Shāhnāma	
L-5354		
891 551	Firdausī, ʿAbul Qāsim	258
FIR	Shāhnāma Tehran, Shirkat-e-Matbūʿat, 1324 A H	
	654 P	
L-3648	An illustrated edition	
L-3727	Another edition Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, n d	
L-3717	2 Vols (bound together) (312+218 P )	
891 551	Fīroz Bīn Kāwūs, Mullā	259
FER	George Nāmāh Ed by Rustam Bīn Kīakabād Bombay, R Prera, 1837	
	2 Vols (400+23+11+102+35+8 P )	
L-3248	A description in a poetical form of principal events which	
L-3247	occurred in India since its discovery by the Portuguese up to 1817	
954 0224	Fīroz Shāh Tuglaq	260
FIR	Futūhāt-e-Fīrozshāhī Tr and ed by ʿAbdul Rashīd Aligarh Muslim University Press n d	
	23+(93 to 131 P )	
L-4968	A brief record of his own edits and ordinances, abuses and evil practices abolished by him and the buildings and public utility works carried out in his reign	
915 5	Flāndan, Ozhan	261
FLA	Safarnāma Be Iran Tr by Hussain Nūr Sādiqī	
	Tehran, Chāpkhāna-e-Naqsh-e-Jahān, 1326 S H	
	327 P	
L-3859	Travelogue and a guide for the tourists of Iran	
	Title of the original work not given	
297 22	Foral, Doctor	262
FAR	Jawāb-e-Professor-Ālmānī n p , n pub , 1340 A H	
	144 P	
L-8054	On Bahāi faith	

955	Fursat Hussainī Shīrāzī	263
FUR	Āsār-e-Ājam Bombay, Nāsirī Press, 1314 S H 603 P	
L-4679	Archeology and the ancient history of Iran	
491 5	Fursat Hussainī Shīrāzī	264
SHI	Nahw-wa-Sarf <u>Kh</u> att-e-Āryā-wa-Mukhtasar Jugrāfiā-e-Hindustan Bombay, Sepehr Press, 1322 A H 86 P	
L-3889	The book consists two sections first dealing with the cuneiform writings and the second on the geography of India	
491 553	Gaffārī, Amīr Jalāl-ud-Dīn	265
FAR	Farhang-e-Gaffārī Tehran, Dānīshgāh Press, 1336 S H Vol 2 (265 P )	
L-4977	A Persian-French dictionary	
891 551	Gālīb, Asad Ullāh <u>Kh</u> ān	266
GHA	Kulliyāt Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1872 556 P	
L-3521	Persian poetical works	
L-4998	Another edition 1924 524 P	
954 023	Gālīb, Asad Ullāh <u>Kh</u> ān	267
GHA	Mīhr-e-Nīm Roz Delhi, Fakhr-ul-Matābe, 1268 A H 122 P	
L-3974	A brief history of the Timūrī kings and rulers from earliest times to the reign of Bahādur Shāh Zafar	
891 55082	Gālīb, Asad Ullāh <u>Kh</u> ān	268
GHA	Mutafarriqāt-e-Gālīb Comp by Masūd Hasan Rīzwī Rampur, Hindustan Press, 1947 185 P	
L-175	Unpublished letters and poems of Mirzā Gālīb	
L-6361		
491 5503	Gālīb, Asad Ullāh <u>Kh</u> ān	269
GHA	Qāte-e-Burhān; Dirafsh-e-Kāwīānī Delhi, Akmal Press, n d	

	152 P	
L-3366	<u>G</u> ālīb's objections to the famous dictionary in Persian "Burhān-e-Qāte"	
891 551	<u>G</u> anī, 'Abdul <u>G</u> anī <u>K</u> hān	270
GHA	<u>K</u> hazīnat-ul-Manī Aligarh, Muslim University, 1343 104 P	
L-5359	A collection of poems	
891 439109	<u>G</u> anī, 'Abdul <u>G</u> anī <u>K</u> hān ( <u>C</u> omp )	271
GHA	Tazkīrat-ul-Sho'arā Aligarh, Gazzatte Institute, 1916 146 P	
L-5358	A biographical dictionary of poets	
491 553	<u>G</u> ayās-ud-Dīn	272
GHA	<u>G</u> ayās-ul-Lugāt Kanpur, Matba'-e-Intizāmī, 1899 626 P	
L-4964	A dictionary	
L-3722	On the margins 1 'Abdul Rashīd al-Hussainī al-Madānī Muntakhab-ul-Lugāt 2 Ārzū, Sīrāj-ud-Dīn Chirāg-e-Hidāyat Dictionaries Another edition Kanpur, Matba'-e-Nizāmī, 1312 A H 534 P	
891 556	<u>G</u> azzālī, Imām Mohammad	273
GHA	Fazāil-ul-Imām Min Rasāil-e-Hujjat-ul-Islām Comp by Imām Ahmad al-Gazzālī Agra, Mufīd-e-Ām Press. 1291 A H 100 P	
L-4030	Collection of Imām <u>G</u> azālī's letters published after his death by his younger brother	
297 3	<u>G</u> azzālī, Imām Mohammad	274
GHA	Minhāj-ul-Ābīdīn Agra, School Press, 1271 A H 318 P	
L-3754	On Sufism	

910	George, Pierre	275
GEO	Jugrāfia-e-San'at-e-Jahān Tr by Ahmad Ārām Tehran Chāpkhāna-e-Ālī Akbar 'Ilmī, 1327 S H 122 P	
L-4884	A commercial geography of the world	
701 17	Guastalla Pierre	276
GUA	Zaibā Shanāsī-e-Tehlīlī Tr by Ālī Naqī Wazīrī Tehran, Dānishgāh Press, 1336 S H 156 P	
L-4988	On aesthetics Author's name not clear Original title not given	
958 1	Gubār, Mohammad	277
GHU	Tārīkh-e-Afgānistān Kabul, Govt Press, 1336 S H Vol 3 (667+9 P )	
L-7632	A history of Afganistan beginning from the advent of Islām to Ghaznavid period	
922 97	Gul Mohammad	278
GUL	Zikr-ul-Āsfiyā (or) Takmila Sīyar-ul-Auliā Delhi, Riziwī press, 1312 A H 238 P	
L-3961	A memoir of Muslim saints, scholars and other personalities	
891 551	Gulām Ahmad, Mirzā	279
MAS	Durr-e-Samīn-e-Fārsī Tr by Mīr Mohammad Ismā'īl Lahore, Lahore Art Press, n d 343 P	
L-1867	A collection of poems and poetical works in Urdu The author a founder of the Ahmadī ā Sect of Qādiān Also known as Masīh-e-Mo'ūd, or the second Messiah	
922 97	Gulām Ālī Qadrī	280
GHU	Durr-ul-Darain Fī Munāqib-e-Gaus-al-Saqalain	
L-4868	Hyderabad, Aziz, 1308 A H 2 Vol (Vp )	
922 97	A biographical dictionary of saints	
QAD	especially of the Gausiā order	
L-4870		

915 46 KHU	<u>Gulām Hasan Khuihāmī.</u> <u>Tārīkh-e-Hasan</u> Amritsar, Mujaddadī Press, 1911 544+22 P 4 Vols. (Vol 3&4 missing)	281
L-6886 L-6887	A comprehensive history of Kashmir	
891 551 BED	<u>Gulām Hasan Muj</u> Bedil Shanāsī Kabul, n pub., n d 2 Vols (Vp )	282
L-9783 L-9784	A detailed study of ‘Abdul Qādir Bedil	
954 TAB	<u>Gulām Hussain Khān Tabātabāī</u> Sair-ul-Mutaakhīrīn Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1899 2 Vol (Vp )	283
L-3656 L-12297	A history of India from the death of Aurangzeb (1707) to the departure of Nādir Shāh (1781)	
927.663 GHU	<u>Gulām Mohammad Haft Qalamī.</u> <u>Tazkīra-e-Khushnawīsān</u> Ed by Hidāyat Hussain Calcutta. Asiatic Society, 1910 131+6 P	284
L-3535 L-4058	A biographical dictionary of Persian and Arabic calligraphers	
891 55 SHI	<u>Gulzār-e-Dabistān-e-Kāmil</u> Kanpur, Qayyūmī Press, 1921 48 P	285
L-4027	A primer for the beginners	
297 2 SHE	<u>Habat-ud-Dīn Shāhristānī</u> <u>Muzīrrat-e-Rīsh Tarāshī</u> Najaf, ‘Alwīa Press, 1350 A H 36 P	286
L-8055	On the disadvantage of shaving off of beard	
297 1209 SHE	<u>Habat-ud-Dīn Shāhristānī</u> <u>Tanzīh Tanzīl.</u> Tr by ‘Alī Razā Hakīm <u>Khusrawī</u> Kāzmaīn Haīdarī Press, 1331 S.H	287



	208 P	
L-3840	On the importance of Holy Quraān	
935	Habat-ud-Dīn Shāhristānī.	288
SHE	<u>Zul-Qarnain-Sadd Yājūj-wa-Mājūj</u> Ed by Abbās Qulī Tabrez, Razā-e-Press, 1329 S H 31 P	
L-6876	A commentary on the story of Zulqarnain and of Yājūj-Mājūj narrated in Quraān	
371	Habīb Ullāh Sāhnī	289
SAH	Dastūr-e-Āmōzish Tehran, Dānish Press, 1322 S H 85 P	
L-4010	On the theory and practice of teaching	
891 554	Hādī Hasan	290
HAD	Majmū'a-e-Maqālāt. Hyderabad, Govt Press, 1956 A D 259 P	
L-3907	Collection of author's literary	
L-5068	articles on different subjects	
891 551	Hāfiz Shīrāzī, Shams-ud-Dīn Mohammad	291
HAF	Dīwān Bombay, Matba'-e-Mohammadī, 1277 A H 354 P	
L-3194	Poetical works	
L-3295	Another edition Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1900	
L-3296	456 P	
L-5352	Another edition. Tehran, Majlis Press, 1320 A H 400 P	
L-3294	Another edition Kanpur, Majīdī Press, n d With Urdu translation 526+48 P	
891 551	Hairat, Mirzā	292
HAI	Manzūmāt-e-Hairat Bombay, Mohammad Ardākhānī, 1902 56+16 P	
L-7111	Collection of poems with a biography of the author	
297	Hāmid Hussain	293
HAM	Ābaqāt-ul-Anwār fī Imamatil al-Aimmat Al-Athār Lucknow, Matba'-ul-Anwār Publishers, 1314 A H	

	Vol 5, 12	
L-3703	A collection of Hadīs (sayings of Prophet Mohammad)	
L-3802		
L-3803		
891 551	Hamīd Kashmīrī.	294
HAM	Akbar Nāma Ed by Ālī Ahmad Naīmī Rev by Ibrāhīm Khalīl Kabul, University Press, 1330 S H 246 P	
L-7635	A poetical description of Afghanistan's Prime Minister, Mohammad Akbar <u>Khān Gāzī</u> (d 1260 A H )	
523	Hamd Ullāh Mustawfī Qazwīnī	295
HAM	Nuzhat-al-Qutūb Bombay, C P Press, 1311 A H 360 P	
L-3891	On cosmography, particularly of Persia and the adjoining areas Another edition Ed by G Le Strange Leiden, E J Brill 1913 378+27 P Author's full name Ahmad bin Ālī Bakr bin Nasr, known as Hamd Ullāh, Mustawfī Qazwīnī	
891.551	Hamīd-ud-Dīn	296
HAM	Dīwān-e-Hamīd Hyderabad, Matba' -e-Shamsī, 1903 57 P	
L-4915	Poetical works	
911	Haqāiq-e-Mauzū' -e-Kashmīr	297
HAQ	n p , n pub , n d 54 P	
L-4865	The book contains the facts about the Kashmir issue It includes Krishna Menon's speech at the U N General Assembly, the statement of Dr. Francisco. the Colombian representative at the U N , an article published in the Tribune, Jawahar Lal Nehru's statement at the U N , Security Council resolutions of 1948 and 1949. the letter of the Prime Minister to the U N Commission on Kashmir	
297 8	Harība-e-Haidarī	298
HAR	Kanpur, Matba' -e-Nizāmī, 1284 A H 13 P	

L-3780	A critique of Shiism <u>Bound with this book</u> Ka'id-e-Rawāfiz Manqūl Az Tuhfa-e-Asnā Ashriā 14-16 P A critique of Shiism <u>Also bound with this book.</u> Shāh Ismā'īl· Ba Izāh-ul-Haq al-Sarīh fī Ahkām al-Mayīt- wa-al-Zarīh Delhi, Afzal-ul-Matābe', n d 85 P A reply of some criticism on "Taqwīat-ul-Imān" by Maulwī Fazl-ul-Haq On heretic acts against Islamic tenets	
297 2 HAS	Hasan Ālī, Jamāl-ud-Dīn Tohfāt-ul-Mushtāq fī Bayān-un-Nikāh was Sadāq Mahmūd Nagar, Mustafāi-e-Press, 1265 A H 16 P	299
L-5531	On Wedlock (or Nikāh) according to Islamic tenets	
955 03 HAS	Hasan-e-Rumlū Ehsān-ul-Tawārīkh Ed by C N Seddon Baroda Oriental Institute, 1931 Vol 1 (510+10+36 P )	300
L-3738	A history of Persia from 900 to 985 A H during the Safawī period	
327 TEH	Hasan Satūda Tehrānī Tārīkh-e-Diplomacy-e-'Umūmī Tehran Dānīshgāh. 1336 S H 204 P	301
L-4938	A history of diplomacy and foreign relations	
922.97 BAD	Hāshim Badakhshī, Mohammad Zubdat-ul-Muqāmāt Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1890 400 P	302
L-4051	On a great Sufī "Bāqībillāh" his ancestors, followers and Sufistic views of his circle	
297 2 HAS	Hāshim, Mohammad Fath-ul-Kalām Fī Kaifiyatī Isqātīs Salāt was Sīyām Calcutta.	303

	Mohammad Wazīr Press, 1300 A H	
	24 P	
L-8943	On situations when one is exempted from performing Namāz (prayer) and Roza (fast)	
636 08931	Hāshmi	304
HAS	Faras Nāma Ed by D C. Phillott Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1910	
	116+7 P	
L-3548	On horses and horsemanship	
891 551	Hasrat, Mohammad Sa'īd	305
HAS	Qustās-ul-Balāga Patna, Ahsan Press, 1299 A H	
	166 P	
L-4066	A collection of poetical works	
928 9155	Hazīn, Mohammad Ālī	306
HAZ	Kulliyat-e-Hazīn Kanpur, Awadh Akhbar, 1893	
	144+ (931-1032) P	
L-3971	Collected works	
938	Herodatus	307
HER	Tārīkh Tr by Hādī Hidayatī Tehran, Dānishgāh Press, 1336 S H	
	2 Vol (Vp )	
L-4942	Persian translation of Herodatus history	
891 55109	Hidayat, Razā Qulī Khān (Comp.)	308
RAD	Majma'ul-Fusahā n p , Kārkhāna-e-Āqbā Mīr Mohammad Bāqar, 1295 A H.	
	2 Vol.	
L-3647	An anthology of poems and verses	
L-3705		
923 155	Hidayatī, Hādī	309
HID	Korwash Kabīr Tehran, Dānishgāh Press, 1335 S H	
	284 P	
L-4921	On ancient history, archeology and epigraphy	

611 382	Hijāzī, M	310
HIJ	Telegraph Bī Sīm Berlin, Kāwīānī Press, 1923 43 P.	
L-4017	On the wireless and telegraphy	
891 551	Hilāl Chugtāī	311
CHU	Masnawī Sifāt-ul-‘Ashiqīn Ed by Kohī Kirmānī, with notes by ‘Abbās Iqbāl Tehran, Shirkat-e-Sahāmī, 1324 S H 63 P	
L-8827	A poem	
891 55	Hilālī Astrabādī, Nūr-ud-Dīn	312
HIL	Dīwān Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1898 155+20 P	
L-4872	Poetical works, with a translation into simple Persian	
L-6132		
136 1	Hussain ‘Alī <u>Kh</u> ān Mīsbāhī	313
MIS	Dastūr-e-Zanā Shoī Tehran, Fardīn-wa-Brother s Press, 1308 S H 128 P	
L-7341	A book of conduct for wives and mothers	
530 9	Hussain ‘Alī Razm Ārā	314
RAZ	Qibla Numā-e-Razm Ārā Tehran, n pub , 1334 S H 40 P	
L-4879	On a compass which points to Mecca	
491 556	Hussain Mohammad Ansārī	315
ANS	Kanz-ul-Fawāid Comp by Sayed Yūsha` Madras, Nūrī Press, 1956 107 P	
L-6528	On prosody	
891 551082	Hussain Makkī ( <u>Comp</u> )	316
HUS	Gulzār-e-Adab Tehran, Chāpkhāna Shirkat, 1319 S H 460 P	
L-3614	Selections from Persian poets	
L-3928		

297 89 HUS L-2763	Hussain Qulī Minhājut Talibīn Bombay, Matba‘-e-Gulzār-e-Hussain, 1320 400 P A refutation of the Bahāi faith	317
808 SAM L-3835	Hussain Samī‘ī Āin-e-Nigārish Tehran, National Bank Press, 1319 225 P On principles of literary writing and stylistics	318
181 5 KAS L-5455	Hussain Wā‘iz Kāshfī, Mullā Akhlaq-e-Mohsinī, Bombay Fath-ul-Karīm Press, n d 272 P On ethics and morals Library copy defective Pages in the beginning and at the end missing	319
891 553 WAI L-4676	Hussain Wā‘iz Kāshfī, Mullā Anwār-e-Sahailī Ed by Nādir Ālī Madras, n pub , 1816 239 P Moral stories in the language of animals based upon "Panch Tantrā"	320
922 97 KAS L-3779	Hussain Wā‘iz Kāshfī, Mullā Rushhāt Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1990 364 P A memoir of Nāsir-ud-Dīn ‘Ubaid Ullāh bin Mohammad Shāshī, called <u>Kh</u> wāja Abrār and notes of some other Naqshbandī saints, arranged chronologically in different chapters Full title "Rashhāt-e-Āin-ul-Hayāt", which is a chronogram (909)	321
297 1209 WAI L-3649	Hussain Wā‘iz Kāshfī, Mullā Tafsīr-e-Hussain Calcutta, Matba‘-e-Ahmadī, 910 A H. Vol 2 (780 P ) Commentary of the Holy Quraān, with Persian interlinear translation. The book also known as "Mawāhib-e-Āliā"	322

935	Ibn-e-ʿAbri	323
IBN	Tārīkh-e-Irān-e-Bāstān Tr by Yūsuf Banyān and Jawwād Mashkūr Tehran, Mūsawī Press, 1947 88 P	
L-3831	A history of Iran (as narrated by Bar Hebraus) translated from Syriac and Arabic text, with a preface and notes and Arabic text by Mohammad Jawwād Mashkūr	
492 75	Ibn-e-Hajīb	324
IBN	Sharh-e-Kāfiya Tr by Sayed Sharīf Delhi, Akmal-ul-Matābeʿ, 1385 A H 170 P	
L-10711	A book of grammar	
891 551	Ibn-e-Muqqafʿa, ʿAbdullāh	325
DAN	Durr-e-Yaktā Tr by Dānish Naubakht n p . n pub . n d 105 P	
L-3523	Tājik poems translated into modern Persian	
891 551	Ibn-e-Yāmīn	326
IBN	Qatʿāt-e-Ibn Yāmīn Calcutta, Mazharul Ajāib, 1865 218 P	
L-6115	A collection of quatrains	
L-3977		
915 55	Ibn-e-Yūsuf Shīrāzī	327
SHI	Fehrist-e-Kitāb Khāna-e-Madrassa-e-ʿĀlī-e-Sīpeh Sālār Tehran, Majlis Press, 1313 S.H 3 Vol (Vp )	
L-5175	A catalogue of manuscripts in Persian, Arabic and Turkish	
L-5346	languages kept in the library of Madrasa-e-ʿĀlī-e-Sīpeh Sālār	
L-5168	in Tehran	
L-5169		
181 5	Ibrāhīm Āyatī, Mohammad	328
AYA	Fehrist-e-Abwāb-wa-Fusūl-e-Kitāb-e-Asfār. Tehran, Dānishgāh, 1380 A H 44 P	
L-5214	A list of chapters and topics of the four volumes Kitāb-e-Asfār, by Ibn-e-Batūta	

910 4 IBR	Ibrāhīm Beg Sayāhat Nāma Calcutta, Hablul Matīn Press, 1909 Vol 3 (246 P )	329
L-3280 L-5003	A travelogue Title not given on title page It is taken from the text	
297 8 IBR	Ibrāhīm bin Walī Ullāh Astrābādī Rīsāla-i-Hussainīa Calcutta, Imāmiā Press, 1270 A H 202 P	330
L-4002	A controversial work in defence of Shī'a tenets, especially with regard to pre-ogatives of Hazrat Ālī and his descendants The author says the book is a translation of an Arabic book which he found with a Sayed during his visit to Mecca and Madīna He also narrates a long story that the said Arabic book was read before king Tahamasp However, all this is a concoction to give an authenticity to the present work In reality it is authored by the present writer	
726 2 KHA	Ibrāhīm <u>K</u> halīl, Mohammad Mazārāt-e-Shahr-e-Kābul Kabul, Government Press, 1339 S H 268 P	331
L-7634	On the shrines and tombs in Kabul	
891 553 IBR	Ibrāhīm Modarrisī Panja-e- <u>K</u> hūnīn Tehran, n pub , n d 201 P	332
L-8838	A novel	
634 PUR	Ibrāhīm Pur Dāūd Hur Muzd Nāma Tehran, Anjuman-e-Iran Shanāsī, 1331 S H. 446 P	333
L-4671	On different fruits and agricultural products animals and plants etc	
212 SAB	Imdād Ullāh Fārūqī Rīsāla Dar Bayān-e Wahdat-ul-Wujūd Delhi, Muṣṭabā-e- Press, 1299 A H	334



	8 P	
L-5454	On oneness of God and the unity of existence	
891 553	‘Ināyat Ullāh	335
BAH	Bahār-e-Dānīsh Calcutta, Mīrat-ul-Ak̤h̤bar, 1266 A H 428 P	
L-6170	A book of stories	
L-8841	Another edition Kanpur, Nawal Kīshore, 1872	
L-3867	288 P	
343 0954	India, Laws and Statutes	336
INDIA	Zakhīrat-ul-Amal Tr by Major Joseph Osley Calcutta, Mission Press, 1840 Vol 3 (154 P )	
L-3688	Collection of laws.	
491 4391	Inshā, Inshā Ullāh Khān	337
INS	Daryā-e-Latāfat Murshīdābād, Āftāb Press, 1266 A H (Tp missing) 276+6 P	
L-4666	On grammer and prosody	
L-3952		
891 551	Iqbāl, Mohammad	338
IQB	Armugān-e-Hijāz Lahore, Kapur Art Printing Works, 1944 280 P	
L-3926	Poems	
891 551	Iqbāl, Mohammad	339
IQB	Masnawī-e-Rumūz-e-Bek̤hudī Lahore, Union Steam Press, n d 139 P	
L-3352	A long poem on Muslim nation Alternate title Asrār-e- Hayāt-e-Millīa-e-Islāmīa	
891 551	Iqbāl, Mohammad	340
IQB	Zabūr-e-Ājam Lahore, Maqbūl-e-Ām Press, n d 264 P	
L-4021	A collection of poems	
L-3925		

011 AFS	Iraj Afshār Kitāb Shanāsī-e-Fehrīst Hāi Nuskha Hāi <u>Kh</u> attī-e-Fārsī Dar Kitāb <u>Kh</u> āna-Hāi Dunīā Tehran, Dānīshgāh, 1337 S H 88+3 P	341
L-4937	A bibliography of catalogues of Persian manuscript in the libraries of the world	
891 551 IRA	Iraj Mirzā. Dīwān Tehran, Muzaffarī Book Sellers, n d 211 P	342
L-3299	Poetical works	
910 IRA	Iran, Wizārat-e-Farhang. Kitāb-e-Zamīn Shanāsī Tehran, Majlis Press, 1319 S H 224 P	343
L-4018	A text book of geology for the first year class	
378 55 TEH	Iran, Wizārat-e-Farhang Dānīshgāh-e-Tehrān Tehran, Deptt of Higher Education, 1317 S H Vol 1 (200+117+11 P )	344
L-3904	Tehran University Guide for the year 1317-1318 S H	
891 55109 HAZ	Iran, Wizārat-e-Farhang Hazāra-e-Fīrdausī Tehran, Wizārat-e-Farhang, 1944 200+98 P	345
L-3706	Report of the Congress held to celebrate the 'millennium' of Fīrdausī at Tehran Speeches in French and English also given	
371 7 IRA	Iran, Wizārat-e-Farhang Kitāb-e-Behdāsht Tehran, Chāp <u>kh</u> āna-e-Iran, 1319 S H 83 P.	346
L-3834	On social hygiene A text book for class III	
491 558 IRA	Iran, Wizārat-e-Farhang Kitāb-e-Dabīstān Tehran, Franklin Press, 1337 S H 4 Vols (Vol 1 missing)	347
L-3327	Text book for class 1 to 4	
L-3328		
L-4660		

491.558 IRA L-4957	Iran, Wizārat-e-Farhang Kītāb-e-Fārsī Ed by Mohammad Taqī Bahār and others n p , Text Book Company, n d 255 P Persian text book for the second year in schools	348
491.558 IRA L-3331	Iran, Wizārat-e-Farhang Kītāb-e-Ibtadāī Tehran, National Bank Press, 1332 S H 5 Vols (Vol 3 missing) Persian text book for class five	349
512 IRA L-3833	Iran, Wizārat-e-Farhang Kītāb-e-Jabr Tehran, National Bank Press, 1319 S H 192 P A text book of algebra for class II	350
530 IRA L-3919	Iran, Wizārat-e-Farhang Kītāb-e-Physics Tehran, Iran Press, 1319 S H 236 P. A text book of physics for class III	351
540 IRA L-3824	Iran, Wizārat-e-Farhang Kītāb-e-Shīmī Tehran, National Bank Press, 1319 S H 59 P A text book of Chemistry for class VII	352
370 10955 IRA L-3810	Iran, Wizārat-e-Farhang. Sālnāma-wa-Āmār, 1316-1317 S H Tehran, Shirkat-e- Sahāmī Press, 1317 S H 2 Pts (bound together) (953+291+10 P ) An annual report of the Ministry of Culture of the Government of Iran for the years, 1315-16 and 1316-1317 S H	353
492 75 IRA L-4022	Iran, Wizārat-e-Farhang Sarf-wa-Nehw-wa-Qirāt-e-Ārabī Tehran, Tābān Press, 1319 S H 134+56+25 P A Persian text book on Arabic grammar and syntax	354

913 55 IRA	Iran, Wizārat-e-Ma'ārif Az Qasr-e-Shīrīn-ba-Tūs Tehran, Majlis Press, 1934 47+53 P	355
L-4888	On historical buildings and monuments lying on the route between Qasr-e-Shīrīn and Tūs Translation in German also given	
913 55 IRA	Iran, Wizārat-e-Ma'ārif wa Auqāf Āsār-e-Iran Tehran, Author, 1314 S H Vol 1, (Vp.)	356
L-3329	On archaeological monuments of Iran	
297 4 IRS	Irshād-ul-Tālibain Lucknow, Anwār-e-Mohammadi Press, 1310 A H 442 P	357
L-3959	On the rituals and rites in Islām	
371 ISA	ʿIsā Siddīq Rawish-e-Nawin Dar-Āmōzish-wa-Parwarish Tehran. Shirkat-e-Sahāmī, 1329 S H 530 P	358
L-5182	New methods in the teaching and up-bringing of children	
928 91551 ISA	ʿIsā Siddīq. Sharh-e-Hal-wa-Shakhsīyāt-wa-Āsār-e-Firdausī Tehran, British Council, 1324 S.H 16+17 P	359
L-4909	Articles in Persian and English on Firdausī	
370 ISA	ʿIsā Siddīq Tārīkh-e-Mukhtasar Taʿlīm-wa-Tarbīyat Tehran, Roshnāi Press, 1316 S H 402 P	360
L-3355	A brief history of education and training	
891 55109 ISH	Ishāq, Mohammad Sukhnawrān-e-Iran Dar Āsr-e-Hāzır Delhi, Jāmīa Press, 1933-37 2 Vols (420+455+48 P )	361

L-3864	On contemporary Persian poets and selections from their	
L-3314	writings	
L-3315		
297 2	Ismā'īl, Mohammad	362
MUH	Sirāt-e-Mustaqīm n p , n pub , 1285 A H	
	180 P	
L-3852	On Islamic theology	
922 97	Ism-e-A'zam	363
JIL	Siālkot, Mufīd-e-Ām Press, 1310 A H	
L-5429	Various tracts on the life of Shaikh Mo'in-ud-Dīn Ābdul Qādir Jīlānī	
	<u>Bound with this book</u>	
	Abū Sa'īd Mohammad bin Faiz Ansārī Al Hızbul Maqbūl	
	Min Ahādīsul Rusul Delhi, Matba-e-Ansārī, 1307 A H	
	4 P	
	On traditions	
891 551	ʿIshq, Ābdul Bāsīt	364
ISH	Tarāna-e-ʿIshq Dīwān, Hyderabad, A'zam Steam Press,	
	1359 A H	
	Vol 1 (143 P )	
L-456	Poetical works with a biography of the author	
891 551	ʿIshqī Ābdul Bāsīt	365
ISH	Dīwān, Sharh-o-Hal-e-Shā'ir. Comp by A Salīmī	
	Tehran, Āftāb Press, 1321 S H	
	199 P	
L-3935	Poetical works, with a biography of the poet	
297 4	ʿIzz-ud-Dīn Mahmūd Bin Ālī Kāshānī.	366
KAS	Misbāh-ul-Hidāyat-wa-Miftāh-ul-Kifāyat Ed by Jalāl-ud-	
	Dīn Humāī Tehran, Majlis Press, n d	
	454 P	
L-3865	On Sufism	
371 3	Jabbār Bāgcha Bān	367
BAG	Barnāma-e-Kār-e-Yak Sāla-Āmozgār Tehran. Tāban Press,	
	1320 S H	

	105 P	
L-4004	A text book for class I.	
929 3	Jadwal-e-Salātīn	368
JID	n p , no pub , n.d	
	126 P	
L-7556	A tabular chart giving the name and the period of reign of rulers of different countries of the world Library copy defective. pages in the beginning and at the end missing	
181 5	Ja'far Sajjādī, Sayed ( <u>Comp</u> )	369
MUL	Mustalīhāt-e-Falsafa-e-Sadr-ud-Dīn Shīrāzī Tehran. University Press, 1961	
	26 P	
L-5200	A glossary of philosophical terms used by Sadr-ud-Dīn	
L-5201	Shīrāzī	
954 0234	Jahāngīr, Nūr-ud-Dīn	370
JAH	Tuzuk-e-Jahāngīrī Ed by Sayed Ahmad <u>Khān</u> Aligarh, Private Press, 1864	
	428 P	
L-3593	The book also known as "Jahāngīr-Nāma" and "Iqbāl Nāma-e-Jahāngīrī" Various other titles have also been given to it. e g "Tārīkh-e-Salīm Shāhī", Tārīkh-e-Salīmī. Wāqī'āt-e-Jahāngīrī etc Memoirs of Emperor Jahāngīr starts from the year of his ascension to throne up to the end of twelfth regnal year and then to the 17th year It was done under the Emperor's supervision by Mohammad <u>Khān</u> to the beginning of the 19th year and finally re-edited in time of Mohammad Shāh by M Hādī, who added an introduction dealing with Jahāngīr's pre-regional life and a continuation to end of his reign	
170	Jalāl-ud-Dīn Dawānī	371
JAL	Akhīlāq-e-Jalālī Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1916	
	350 P	

L-3898	On moral education and ethics Original title Lawāmi'-ul-Ashrāq-fī-Mukārim-ul-Akhlāq Full name of the author Mohammad bin Asad Jalāl-ud-Dīn Siddīqī Dawānī	
923 255 JAM	Jamālī, Sifāt Ullāh. (Comp ) Sayed Jamāl-ud-Dīn Asadābādī Tehran, Ittihad Press, n d 202 P	372
L-3333	A collection of articles on the multifaceted personality of Jamāl-ud-Dīn Afgānī, and Jamāl-ud-Dīn Hussainī	
891 551 JAM	Jamāl, Qutub Ahmad Jamāl-ud-Dīn Hānswī Dīwān Delhi, Matba'-e-Chashmā-e-Faiz, 1889 2 Vols (bound together) (416+230 P )	373
L-6141	Poetical works Part two' consists of quatrains and chronograms and short poems Library copy defective pages at the beginning missing. Author known as Qutbuddīn Khwājā Bakhtiyār-kākī	
L-3362	Another edition Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1879 226 P	
891 551 JAM	Jamāl-ud-Dīn bin 'Abdul Razzāq Dīwān-e-Kāmil Tehran, Armugan Press, 1320 S H 503 P	374
L-3306	Poetical works	
297 8 JAM	Jamāl-ud-Dīn Hussainī Haqīqat-e-Mazhab-e-Necharī wa Bayān-e-Hāl-e-Nechrīyān Hussainī Jadīd Press, 1298 A H 74 P	375
L-3391	On naturalism (atheism) who believe in it The author is also known as Jamāl-ud-Dīn Afgānī Also known as Jamāl-ud-Dīn Astrābādī	
891 551 JAM	Jamāl-ud-Dīn, Mohammad Ma snawī-e-Darāsāt Calcutta, Mohammadi Press, 1277 A H 250 P	376

L-4919	A long poem (Masnawī) on the pattern of the Masnawī-e-Ma'nwī of Jalāl-ud-Dīn Rūmī	
520 MAL	Jāmāsb bīn Lehrāsb Farhang-ul-Mulūk wa Asrār-ul-Ājam Bombay, Gulzār-e-Hussainī, 1312 A H 32+24 P	377
L-4878	On the astrology of ancient Iran according to the findings of Jāmāsb The tables and charts are seperately given Also known as Jāmāsb Nāma	
297 4 JAM	Jāmī, ʿAbdul Rahmān Bahārīstān-e-Jāmī Ed by Sayed ʿAbdul Raūf Bombay, Qayyimīa Press, 1941 411+8 P	378
L-3378	A text book for B A I of Bombay University	
891 551 JAM	Jāmī, ʿAbdul Rahmān Kulliyāt. Kanpur, Nawal Kīshore, 1904 568 P	379
L-3322 L-4021 L-3595	Collection of poetical works	
297 4 JAM	Jāmī, ʿAbdul Rahmān Lawāih-e-Jāmī Lucknow, Nawal Kīshore, n d 28 P	380
L-5458	Quatrains on Sufism	
891 551 JAM	Jāmī, ʿAbdul Rahmān Majmūʿa-e-Mullā Jāmī Istambul, Murattabia Press, 1309 A.H 189 P	381
L-3850 L-4011	Lawāih and other writings on Sufism Includes a commentary Name of the commentator not given	
922 97 JAM	Jāmī, ʿAbdul Rahmān Nafhat-ul-Uns Calcutta, Līsī Press, 1858 740 P	382



L-3513	A biography of Persian Sufis and scholars contemporary	
L-3806	to the author	
L-4902	Based on an Arabic book "Tabaqāt-ul-Auliā" by Mohammad bin Hussain Salmī Nishāpurī Another edition Nafhat-ul-Uns min Hazrat-ul-Qds Ed by Gulām 'Isā and others Calcutta, Līsi Press, 1858 740 P.	
297 4	Jāmī, 'Abdul Rahmān	383
JAM	Naqd-ul-Nusūs Bombay, Mirzā Mohammad Shīrāzī, 1306 A H 128 P.	
L-3881	A commentary of Shaikh Mohī-Ud-Dīn bin 'Arabī al- Hatīmī's book "Fusus-ul-Hukm", a book on the sayings of Holy Prophet	
891 551	Jāmī, 'Abdul Rahmān	384
JAM	Salāmān-wa-Absāl Ed by Falconer Forbes London, Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts, 1840 68+18 P.	
L-3723	An allegorical romance, being one of the seven poems entitled "Haft Aurang". Edited from eight different Mss	
922 97	Jāmī, 'Abdul Rahmān	385
JAM	Shawāhid-ul-Nabuwwat Delhi, 'Umdat-ul-Matābe 1279 A H 402 P	
L-3761	On Prophet Mohammad's prophethood	
891 551	Jāmī, 'Abdul Rahmān	386
JAM	Yūsuf Zulaikha. Bombay, Mohammadī Press, 1324 A H 222 P	
L-1896	A poetical story, with translation in simple Persian	
L-3753	Another edition Calcutta. n pub , 1821 221 P (Tp missing)	
L-5434	Another edition. Kanpur, Qayyūmī Press, 1373 A H 208 P Another edition Lucknow, Nawal Kishore. n d 119 P	

160 JAN L-3365	Janābzāda, Mohammad Rahnumā-e-Dānsih bar Rasī-e-Tāzah Dar Amozish-wa- Parwarish Tehran, Mazāhirī Press, 1319 S H On child education and development	387
297 8909 KAS L-3596	Jānī Kāshānī, Mirzā Nuqtat-ul-Kāf. Ed by Edward G Browne London, E J Brill, 1910 297+105 P Earliest history of the Bābīs, edited from a unique French Mss	388
295 MAS L-3990	Jawwād Mashkūr, Mohammad Dinkard Iran, Pocket Books, 1325 S H 170 P A history of literature during the Pehlawī regime	389
922 97 MUS L-5211 L-5212	Jawwād Museh Mabānī-e-Falsafī wa Mo'taqidāt-e-Shakhsī-e-Sadq-ul- Mutālīhīn Tehran, Dānishgāh-e-'Ulūm-wa-Maqūl-wa- Manqūl, 1340 S H 24 P An article on the basic philosophical and personal beliefs of Sadr-ul-Mutālīhīn Presented on the 4th birth anniversary of the biography	390
891 554 JIS L-4861	Jibrān, <u>K</u> halīl Jibrān Bālhāi Shakista Tr by Mustafā Tabātabāi 192 P Collection of essays	391
301 42 JUD L-8855	Jūdī, Mirzā Mohammad <u>K</u> hān Dāstān-e-Waslat-e-Ajbārī Tehran, Sa'adat Press, 1305 S H 194 P On the problems of the married life in the form of a novel	392
955 JUW	Juwāynī, 'Alā-ud-Dīn 'Atā Malik <u>T</u> ārīkh-e-Jahān Kushā Ed by Mirzā Mohammad Qazwini Leyden, E J Brill Press, 1912	393

	2 Vols Vp	
L-3597	A history of Mongols from the rise of Genghis <u>Kh</u> ān to the	
L-5430	expedition of Halākū <u>Kh</u> ān against the Ismā'īlīs	
170	Kaī Kaus Bin Iskandar Bin Qābūs	394
KAI	Muntak <u>h</u> ab Qābūs Nāma. Ed by Sa'īd Nafīsī Tehran, Sepehr Press, 1320 S H 322 P	
L-5183	Short stories for moral education	
L-5355		
891 553	Kalela-wa-Damna	395
AMU	Kitāb-e-Kalīla-wa-Damna Tr into Persian from Arabic by Abul Mal'e Nasr Ullāh bin Mohammad, with notes by 'Abdul Azīm Qarīb Tehran, Mahr Farosh, 1367A H 338 P	
L-3701	Moral stories in the language of	
L-3929	animals believed to be a translation/adoption of Sanskrit Panchtantrā Translator in Arabic 'Abdullāh Ibn-e-Muqāffa' Another edition for school students Tehran, Chāp <u>kh</u> āna Majlis, 1320 S H 272 P	
891 22	Kālīdās	396
KAL	Shakuntalā Yā Angushtar-e-Gumshuda Tr by Alī Asgarī Hikmat Bombay, Chāp- <u>Kh</u> āna-Qāf, 1336 S H 175+17 P	
L-6277	A Persian translation in prose and poetry of the famous	
L-1078	drama "Shakantulā"	
L-3312	Another edition Tr by Hādī Hasan	
L-8176	Delhi, Shāra'-e-Rawābit-e-Farhangī-e-Hindustan, 1956 48 P	
891 551	Kalīm	397
KAL	Gazalīyāt Bombay, Hājī Mohammad Sādiq, 1354 A H 175 P	
L-4958	The collection of poetical works	

891 556 SHA L-5518	Kalīm Ullāh Shāh Maktūbāt-e-Kalīmī Delhi, Matba'-e-Mujtabāi, 1315 A H 96+4 P Collections of letters on Sufism and Islamic doctrines	398
628 8 HAS I -3842	Kamāl-ud-Dīn Haider Taqwīm-e-Baitu's Saltanat San Hijrī 1201 Mutābiq San 'Iswī 1845 Lucknow, Matba'-e-Sultānī, 1845 A D 71 P The book contains the Indian, Persian and English Calender and astronomical lists i.e sunrise and sunset timings of Lucknow for the year 1845 A D done at observatory of H M , the king of Oudh	399
510 KHA L-2764	Kānhjī, Dīwān of Patialā <u>Kh</u> azānat-ul-'Ilm Calcutta, n pub , 1837 632 P On different branches of mathematics Library copy defective	400
491 55 HUS L-8848 L-5233	Karāmat 'Alī Al-Hussainī Kitāb-e- Usūl-ul-Alsina-wa-ul-Lugāt Calcutta, Matba-e- Mazhar-ul 'Ajāib, 1873 Vol 1 (156 P ) A treatise on Persian linguistics and phonetics	401
913 55 KAR L-5184 L-5185	Karīmī Behman Mirzā Rāhāi Bāstānī Wa Pāi Takht Hāi Qadīm-e-Garb-e-Iran Tehran, Millī Bank, 1329 S H 224+59+28 P A guide for the tourist visiting Iran Maps and some pictures of monuments also given	402
954 0236 MUH L-3224 L-3225	Kāzīm, Mohammad Ālamgīrī Nāma Ed by <u>Kh</u> ādīm Hussain and Abdul Hayy Calcutta, Asiatic Society, n d 2 Vols (576, 577-1107 P ) A history of first ten years of Aurangzeb's reign	403

891 55082	Kāzīm Shīrāzī, Mohammad	404
SHI	Nisāb-e-Fārsī Calcutta, University Press, 1928	
	151 P	
L-4064	A text book of Persian literature for Intermediate	
598 2	Kewān Pour, Mohammad	405
KEW	Nāmḥāye-Parīndgān dar Lehja Hāi Kurdī Tehran. Paketchi Press, 1326 S H	
	155 P	
L-3941	On the names of birds in the Kurdish dialect	
891 5	Keywān Pour, Mohammad ( <u>Comp</u> )	406
KEY	Andaraz-e-Khusro-wa-Qubādān Tehran, Pocketchi Press, 1326 S H	
	64 P	
L-3913	Persian stories with original Pehlawī text and its translation	
954 229	<u>Khafī Khān</u>	407
KHA	Muntakhab-ul-Lubāb Ed by Wolseley Haig Calcutta Asiatic Society, 1925	
	Vol 3 (500 P )	
L-4668	A general history of India from the Mohammadan conquest to the reign of Mohammad Shāh, Emperor of Delhi (1718-48)	
891 651	<u>Khākī</u> , Mohammad Ibrāhīm	408
KHA	Majmū'a-e-Marāsī Bombay. Hājī Shaikh <u>Alī</u> , 1306 A H	
	144 P	
L-4889	Elegies on the martyrdom of Hazrat Hussain	
891 551	<u>Khalīlī</u> , <u>Khalīl Ullāh</u>	409
KHA	Barghā-e-Khizānī Kabul, Public Press, 1334 S H	
	62 P	
L-3755	A collection of poems	
928 91551	<u>Khalīlī</u> , <u>Khalīl Ullāh</u>	410
KHA	Faiz-e-Quds Kabul, Historical Society of Afghanistan, 1334 S H	
	102 P	
L-3398	On the life and works of Mirzā 'Abdul Qādir Bedil	

297 8 KHA	<u>Khālīsī</u> , Sheikh Mohammad Āīn-e-Jāwaidān Tr by Haider Ālī Qalamdārān Iran, Qom Press, 1370 A H Vol 1 (401 P.)	411
L-4664	On the Shī'a theology Original title Kitāb-Ahyā-ul-Sharī'a	
946 BAY	<u>Khān Bābā Bayānī</u> Tafawwuq-wa-Bartarī-e-Aspāniā Tehran, Dānīshgāh. 1329 S H 2 Vol (Vp )	412
L-4672	Deals with the victories of Spain and its superiority	
L-4670	Second volume covers the history of Europe and Eastern and far Eastern countries	
327 55 KHA	<u>Khān Malīk Yazdī</u> Arzīsh-e-Masā'ī-e-Iran dar Jang 1939-45 Tehran, Ministry of Education. 1324 S H Vol 1 (181 P )	413
L-3373	Importance of Iran's role and contribution to Allies in World War II	
891 552 NAZ	<u>Khān Nāzīm-ud-Daula</u> Teyātar Berlin, Kāwīānī Press, 1340 S H 143 P	414
L-3818	A historical play	
160 KHA	<u>Khānsarī</u> , Mohammad Qawānīn-e-Mantiq-e-Sūrī Tehran, University Press. 1338 S H Vol 1 (178 P )	415
L-4992	On formal logic	
891 551 KHA	<u>Khāqānī Sherwānī</u> , Afzal-ud-Dīn Intikhab-e-Kulliyāt Kanpur, Qayyūmī Press. 1327 S H 100 P	416
L-7462	Collection of poetical works	
891 551 AHA	<u>Khāqānī Sherwānī</u> , Afzal-ud-Dīn Kulliyāt Ed with notes by Sādiq Ālī Gālīb Lucknawī	417

	Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1878-1892 1576 P	
L-3343	Complete poetical work	
L-3650	Another edition entitled as Dīwān (or part II of the present	
L-3785	works)	
295 34	<u>Khudā Bak̤hsh</u>	418
KHU	Dīn Nāma Sāzmān-e-Jawānān-e-Zartashtī Bombay, 1321 S.H 38 P	
L-4877	The book deals with the prohibition of sacrifice in Zoroastrianism	
799 252	<u>Khudā Yār Khān</u> Abbāsī	419
ABB	Qawānīn-ul-Said Ed by D C Philott Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press 1908 433 P	
L-4999	On falconery Alternative title: Bāz Nāma The book is perhaps a translation/adoption of Said Nāma-e- Malik Shāhī by Alī Ibn-e-Mansūr Present edition includes footnotes in English	
523	<u>Khulāsat-ul-Hisāb</u>	420
KHU	n p , n pub , 1281 A H	
L-2482	On mathematics, title and first two pages missing	
891 551	<u>Khusiao</u> , Amīr	421
AMI	Āīna-e-Sikandarī Aligarh, Institute Press 1917 A D 296 P	
L-3282	A long poem on the conquest of Alexander, the great	
L-3288		
891.551	<u>Khusrao</u> , Amīr	422
AMI	Dawal Rānī-e- <u>Khizrkhān</u> Ed by Rashīd Ahmad Salīm Ansārī Aligarh, Institute Press, 1917 316 P	
L-3344	A long poem on a love story Edited with notes and a long introduction in Urdu	

891 551 AMI	<u>Khusrao</u> , Amīr Hasht Bahisht Ed by Sayed Sulaimān Ashraf Aligarh, Institute Press, 1918 A D 324+228 P	423
L-3286 L-3912	Long poem on a romance	
954 0223 AMI	<u>Khusrao</u> , Amīr <u>Khazāin-ul-Futūh</u> Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1853 231+3+29 P	424
L-6112	A detailed account of important events of Sultān Alāud-Dīn <u>Khiljī</u> 's reign, especially the south India campaigns of Malik Kāfūr	
891 551 AMI	<u>Khusrao</u> , Amīr Majnūn Lailā Ed by Habīb-ul-Rahmān <u>Khān</u> Aligarh. Matba'-e-Institute, 1917 173 P	425
L-3285 L-3287	Long poem on the famous love story of Lailā and Majnūn	
891 551 AMI	<u>Khusra</u> , Amīr Masnawī Qirān-ul-S'adain Ed. by Mohammad Ismā'īl Aligarh, Institute Press, 1918 166+256 P	426
L-3967 L-3284 L-4961	A versified account of meeting of Sultān Mo'in-ud-Dīn Kaikubād and his father Nasir-ud-Dīn Bugrā at Delhi in 688 A H	
891 551 AMI	<u>Khusrao</u> , Amīr Masnawī Tuglagq Nāma Aurangabad, Urdu Press 1933 151 P	427
L-3291	Historical events in a poetical form of <u>Gias-ud-Din</u> Tuglagq's reign	
891 551 AMI	<u>Khusrao</u> , Amīr Matla'-'ul-Anwār Ed by Mohammad Abul Hasan Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1302 A H 217 P	428



L-3962	A long poem on religious and Sufi themes Modelled on Nizāmī's <u>Makhzan-e-Asrār</u>	
891 551 AMI	<u>Khusrao</u> , Amīr Nuh Sepehr Ed by Mohammad Wāhid Mirzā Calcutta, Baptist Mission, 1948 490+63 P.	429
L-3461	Long poem, also known as Sultān Nāma, deals with historical and other important events during the reign of Mubārak Shāh <u>Khiljī</u>	
891 551 AMI	<u>Khusrao</u> , Amīr Shīrīn-wa- <u>Khusro</u> Ed by Alī Ahmad <u>Khān Asī</u> Aligarh, University Press, 1927 A D 285 P	430
L-3283	A long romantic poem	
923 255 KHA	<u>Khwānd Mīr</u> , Giyās-ud-Dīn Dastūr-ul-Wozarā Ed by Sa'īd Nafisī Tehran, Iqbāl Press 1317 S H 514 P	431
L-5189	A history of the ministers of kings from the advent of Islām till the end of Timurids (914 A H )	
909 KHA	<u>Khwānd Mīr</u> , Giās-ud-Dīn Intikhab-e-Tārīkh-e-Habīb-us-Siyar Kanpur, Qayyūmī Press, 1918 144 P.	432
L-4863	A history of early human beings, including that of Ādam and his descendants	
954 0232 KHW	<u>Khwānd Mīr</u> , Giās-ud-Dīn Qānūn-e-Humāyūn Ed by Hidayat Hussain Calcutta, Royal Asiatic Society, 1940 141+36 P	433
L-3536 L-3762	Also known as Humāyūn Nāma contains the rulers and ordinances established by Emperor Humāyūn and introduction of some of the buildings constructed under his orders	

891 556 MUN	Kishore Dāss Munshī Majmū'a-e-Dānīsh. Tr. by Sa'īd Hasan Allahabad, National Press, 1957 137+146 P	434
L-3751	Collection of letter written on behalf of Nawābs of Bharūch to the kings and ministers in Delhi during the last days of the Mughal Kings	
217 KIT	Kitāb Namāz Nāma-e-'Ām London, S P C K , 1882 181 P	435
L-7707	A translation of book of common prayers of the Christians	
297 4 KIT L-3998	Kitāb-ul-Tauhīd 5-26, 223-224 P (Tp missing) On the oneness of God Library copy defective, pages missing	436
891 551082 KOH	Kohī Kirmānī, Hussain ( <u>Comp</u> ) Haft Sad Tarāna Az Tarāna-hāi-Rostāi-e-Iran Tehran, The Author, 1327 S H.	437
L-4068 L-5234	Collection of rural and folk songs	
491 555 KUN	Kunhan Rājā, C Persian Sānskrit Grammar Delhi, I C C R , 1953 66 P	438
L-6276	An elementary Persian-Sanskrit grammar	
891 551 KAM	Lāma'ī Gorgānī, Abul Hasan Mohammad bin Isma'īl "Dīwān" Ed by Sa'īd Nafīsī Tehran, Iran Press, 1319 S H 224 P	439
L-3350 L-3813 L-3756	Poetical works	
181 5 LAZ	Lāzāl, Mohammad Shaf'ī Rīzwī Ishrāq-e-Akhtarī Calcutta, Matba'-e-Sultānī, 1292 A H 194 P	440
L-4028	A philosophical study of Nafs (self/sprint) and other topics	

932 255	Lutf Ullāh <u>Kh</u> ān	441
LUT	Sayed Jamāl-ud-Dīn Afgānī Berlin, Iranschahr 1926 128 P	
L-3332	Life and works of Sayed Jamāl-ud-Dīn Afgānī	
923	Mahmūd Dehdār	442
DEH	Miftāh-ul-Istikhrāj-az-Ja'far-ul-Jāmī'le wa-al-Nūr-ul-Lāme' Bombay, M N Shīrāzī, 1326 A H 64 P	
L-3951	On fortune telling and numerology	
616	Mahmūd <u>Kh</u> ān	443
MEH	Ziā-ul-Absār fī Hadd-il-Bāh Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1882 123 P	
L-7342	A book of medicine especially on virility and aphrodisiacs	
491 55	Mahmūd Shebānī	444
MAH	Do Risāla Tehran, Dānishgāh Press, 1330 S H 53+44 P	
L-8820	On language and linguistics	
170	Majd-ud-Dīn <u>Kh</u> wafī	445
MUJ	<u>Kh</u> āristān Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1295 211 P	
L-3899	A book on ethics with footnotes in simple Persian	
901 92	Majīr Shebānī, Nizām-ud-Dīn	446
SHA	Tārīkh-e-Tamaddun Tehran, Dānishgāh Press, 1337 S H Vol 1 (284 P )	
L-4974	A history of civilization from the earliest times to modern times	
160	Majmū'a-e-Bist Rasāil-e-Mantiq	447
MAJ	Kanpur, Mohammadi Press, 1912 140 P	
L-4161	Collection of twenty tracts on logic written in Arabic and	
L-4162	Persian The tracts included are 1 Qudrat Ahmad Zurūb-e-Ashkāl-e-Arabia (in Arabic)	

- 2 Abul Fath Sharh-e-Zābīta (in Arabic)
- 3 Shaikh-ul-Islām Sharh-e-Zabīta (in Arabic)
- 4 Abul Khair Hāshīa-e-Zābīta (in Arabic)
- 5 Sharīf Jurjānī Sugrā
- 6 Sharīf Jurjānī Kubrā
- 7 ʿAbdul Majīd Ausat
- 8 ʿAbarī Isāgujī (in Arabic)
- 9 Mīr Hasan Mirāt-ul-Mantiq
- 10 Nizām-ul-Mantiq (in Arabic)
- 11 Taftāzānī Tehzīb (in Arabic)
- 12 Mukhtasar-ul-Mīzān (in Arabic)
- 13 Taʾrīf-ul-Ashyā (in Arabic)
- 14 Mohammad Asgar Asgar (in Arabic)
- 15 Maqbūl Ahmad Jawāhir-ul-Muzīyya (in Arabic)
- 16 Mantiq-e-Manzūm
- 17 Maqūlāt-e-Asfār (in Arabic)
- 18 Intāj-e-Shakl-e-Rābʿa (in Arabic)

Two titles mentioned on the cover, viz "Absāt" and "Badīʿ-  
ul-Mīzān", not found

L-4161 Another edition Kanpur, Matbaʿ-e-Qayyūmī, 1898  
140 P

L-4873 Another edition Bombay, Matba -e-Gulistān-e-Kashmīr,  
1214 A H  
42+8 P

L-8815 Contains only Sharīf-Jurjānī Sugrā

928 91551 Majmūa -e-Maqālāt-wa-Qatʿāt-e-Ashʿār Ba Munāsibāt-e-  
Khānam, Parwīn Eʿtesāmī 448

MAJ Tehran, Majlis Press, 1944  
62 P

L-4880 A collection on the first death anniversary of the poetess  
Parwīn Eʿtesāmī

492 75 Majmūaʿ-e Nahwe-Mīr 449

MAJ Kanpur, Matbaʿ-e-Majīd, 1338 A H  
96 P (unnumbered)

L-8835 A collection of five tracts on Arabic syntax

The tracts are

- 1 Nahwe-Mīr by Sharīf Tūsī

	2 Al-Jamāl	
	3 <u>Kh</u> ulasah	
	4 Taftmah	
	5 Miāt-ul-ʿĀmal by ʿAbdul Qāhır Jūrjānī	
L-7701	Marginal notes by Anwar ʿAlī	
L-3353		
492 79	Majmūa-e-Panj Ganj	450
PAN	Kanpur, Qayyūmī Press, 1329 A H	
	96 P	
L-8836	A collection of five tracts on grammar	
	The tracts included are	
	1 Panch Ganj	
	2 Takmila-e-Mufīdah	
	3 Zubdat-ul-Sarf by Zahīr bīn Mahmūd	
	4 Tamrīn-e-Saʿīdī maʿ Hāl-wa-Hawāshī	
	5 Zubdah-e-Jwānā Moī	
	6 Zubdah-e-Tashīz	
891 55108	Majmūʿa-e-Qatʿāt-e-Nishāt Angez	451
QAT	Tehran, Alburz Press, n d	
	Vp	
L-3353	Collection of romantic poems by different poets	
491 555	Majmūaʿ-e-Rasāil	452
MAJ	Kanpur, Qayyūmī Press, 1261 A H	
	100 P	
L-4962	On grammar.	
	The book contains the following Rasāil (tracts)	
	(1) Rīsāla-e-Lāmiʿa	
	(2) Fusūl-e-Akbarī	
	(3) Gohr-e-Manzūm	
954	Male, Pierre	453
MAL	Tārīkh-e-Hind Tr by Hussain ʿUrūzī Tehran, Khudāi Press.	
	1336 S H	
	168 P	
L-3379	A brief history of India from ancient times to the modern period Original title not given Author's name not clear	

342 0297 ANS  L-4006	Mansūr Ansārī Hukūmat-e-Ilāhī Bijnor, Majlis-e-Dastūr-e-Ummat, 1349 A.H 43 P On the principles of government to Islamic law and tenets	454
321 ANS  L-4650	Mansūr Ansārī Kītāb-e-Ijtīmāʾī, Anwāʾ-ud-Daula-wa-Huriyat-ul-Mīlāl Bijnor, 1349 A.H 40 P On different existing forms of government according to divine rules	455
891 551 MAN  L-3746	Manūchehrī Dāmgānī, Abu-al-Najm Ahmad Dīwān-e-Manūchehrī Tehran, Paketchī Press, 1326 S H 352 P Poetical works	456
954 14 MAR  L-3541	Marshman, John Clark <u>Khulāsa-e-Tawārīkh</u> -e-Bangala Tr by Mohammad ʿAbdul Raūf Calcutta, Matbaʾ-e-Sultānī, 1853 691 P A detailed history of Bengal Original title not given	457
954 MAR  L-3228 L-3229 L-3646 L-3946	Marshman, John Clark <u>Tārīkh</u> -e-Hindustan Tr by ʿAbdul Rahīm Ed by Abdul Raūf and others Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1859 404+8 P The book is a Persian translation of author's history of India from the ancient period to the rule of the Mughal dynasty	458
371 3 MAS  L-4890	Masāhib, Shamsul Mulūk Rahnumā-e-Āmōzish-e-Sālmāndān Tehran, Idāra-e- Taʾlīmāt-e-Akābīr, 1335 S H 27 P Guide on adult education	459

891 551	Mashriqī, Ināyat Ullāh <u>Khān</u>	460
MAS	<u>Khārītā</u> Amritsar, Rose Bazar, 1342 A H 176 P	
L-7053	Rub'āiyāt and gẓals, some on Quraānic verses Contains a long introduction in Urdu by the author on poetry and the society The author, a founder of the <u>Khāskar</u> movement, known as Allāmā Mashriqī	
040	Masīh Ullāh Hussainī	461
MUS	Maqālāt-e-`ilmī wa Siyāsī Bombay, Matba'-e-Sepeher, Matba'-e-Gulzār, 1807 A H	
L-7458	Collection of learned and political articles	
922 97	Massignon, Louis	462
MAS	Mansūr Hallāj Tr by `Abdul Gafūr Farhādī Paris Typed, 1952 41 P	
L-7261	On Mansūr Hallāj, a famous Sufi	
915 5	Masūd Kaihān	463
KAI	Jugrāfiā-e-Mufasssal-e-Irān Tehran, Majlis Press 1310 S H 3 Vols (Vp )	
L-5167	A detailed geographical description of all cities and	
L-5168	provinces of Iran It is supplemented by maps and pictures	
L-5169		
954 973	Ma'sūm Bakkarī, Mohammad	464
MASS	Tārīkh-e-Sind, Tārīkh-e-Ma'sūmī Ed by `Umar bin Mohammad Bombay, Qayyimah Press, 1938 353+4 P	
L-3983	A history of Sind	
297 1209	Mehdī Bayānī	465
QUR	Rahnumā-e-Ganjīna-e-Quraān Tehran n pub 1327 S H 2 Pts (bound together)	
L-5792	A bibliography of rare specimens of Holy Quraān in Iran The first part by Mehdi Bahrāmī is an introduction to the history of compilation of Quraān and its place in history	

297 2 MEH	Mehdī Hādwi Talāq-wa-Tajaddud Tehran, Kitāb Farosh Mohammadi. 1339 S H 134 P.	466
L-3336	On divorce (Talāq) in the modern times as influenced by Western culture	
150 JAL	Mehdī Jalālī Muqaddima-e-Rawān Shanāsī Tehran, University Press. 1337 S H Vol 1 (307 P )	467
L-4930	An introduction to psychology	
491 555 MEH	Mehdī Khān, Mirzā Mabānī-ul-Lugāt Ed by E Denison Ross Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1910 142+24 P	468
L-3519	A grammar of the Turkish language in Persian	
327 55073 MEH	Mehdī Kīyānfer Sīyāsāt-e-America Dar Iran Tehran, Khayyām Book Sellers 1328 S H 296 P	469
L-3370	American policy towards Iran from 1836 onwards	
955 05 PAR	Mehrbān Paristānī Ahristānī Iran-e-Pehlawī Bombay, Sultānī Press, 1945 306+2 P	470
I -3932	A history of King Razā Shāh Pehlawī, his services to the nation and Iran's advancement in different fields	
616 MEH	Mehtāb Rāi Makhlzan-e-Manfi'at, Zarūrīy-ul-Matab Lucknow Nawal Kishore, 1300 S H 20 P	471
L-5087	On Unani system of medicine	
042 MEN	Mendī, Tibor Guft-o-Shunīd Ba Āqā-e-Nehru Tr by Mahmūd Tafazzulī	472



- Tehran, Mossosa-e-chāp-o-Intishārāt-e-Amīr Kabīr.  
1337 S H  
206 P
- L-3845 Collection of interviews with Pandit J L Nehru conducted by Tibor Mendi on a wide range of topics
- 954 88 Mīr Ālam, Abul Qāsim 473  
MEE Maqāla-e-Awwal Az Hadīqat-ul-Ālam Hyderabad, Sayyedi Press, 1309 A H  
416 P
- L-3970 A history of the Sultāns and Nawābs of Hyderabad from the period of Qutub Shāh to Abul Hasan
- 914 2 Mīr Bahā, Abul Fazl. 474  
MIR In Englišihā Tehran, Chāp-e-Rangīn, 1330 S H  
56 P.
- L-4867 On the nature and habits of the English  
Literally "Oh, these Englishmen"
- 891 439109 Mīr Hasan. 475  
MEE Tazkira-e-Sho'arā-Urdu Ed by Habīb-ul-Rahmān Khān Aligarh, Muslim University Inst . 1922  
225 P
- L-706 A biography of poets, with the specimens of their writings
- 915 5 Mohammad Ālī Gulrez 476  
GUL Mainu Daryā-Bāb-ul-Jannat-e-Qazwīn Tehran, Danīshgah Press, 1337 S H  
979+47 P
- L-4949 A detailed historical, geographical, literary and social history of Qazwīn
- 891 556 Mohammad Ālī Walājāh, Nawāb 477  
WAL Ruqqa'āt-e-Walājāhī Ed by Sayed Hussain Hamza Madras, Govt Press, 1958  
437 P
- L-7680 A collection of about 1000 epistles of Nawab of Karnatak (d 1795) to various functionaries, containing orders on various matters Edited from a copy of a manuscript in the

891 55109	Mohammad Āwfi	478
MUH	Lubāb-ul-Albāb Ed by E G Brown and Mirzā Mohammad Leiden, E J Brill, 1906 433 P	
L-3730	A memoir of persian poets edited in the original Persian	
L-3731	with indices, Persian and English prefaces and notes, critical and historical, in Persian	
891 55	Mohammad Āwafi	479
MUH	Muntakhab Jawām'è-ul-Hikāyat-wa-Lawām'è Ul-Riwayāt Tehran, Wizārat-e-Farhang, 1327 S H 322 P	
L-3950	A selection of Persian cultural stories	
491 553	Mohammad Pādshāh	480
FAR	Farhang-e-Ānand Rāj Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1889 3 Vols (Vp )	
L-5004	A dictionary of Arabic, Turkish and Persian words	
L-3655		
L-3658		
297 4	Mohammad Bāqarbin Sharf-ud-Dīn	481
MUH	Kanz-ul-Hidāyat Amritsar, Nūr Ahmad, 1335 A H 124 P	
L-4032	Selected teachings and description about Imām Rabbānī's life and teachings	
491 558	Mohammad bin Munawwar bin Abī Sa'īd	482
ABI	Muntakhab Asrār-ul-Tauhīd Comp by Ahmad Behmanyār Tehran, Chāpkhāna-e-Majlis, 1320 S H 100 P	
L-6238	On life of a famous Sūfī Shaikh Abū Sa'īd Abul Khair	
L-6451	including his sayings and teachings	
396 9	Mohammad bin Mohammad Raf'i	483
AF-A	Tazkīrat-ul-Khwātīn Bombay, Mirzā Mehdī	

	Shīrāzī, 1306 A H 128 P	
L-4959 L-3884	A biographical dictionary of famous Arab, Persian, Indian and Turkish poetesses from the rise of Islām Based on <u>Zehnī Āfindī</u> · Mushāhīr-e-Islām	
297 2 MUH	Mohammad Hasan. Al-Tāwīl-ul-Mohkam fī Mutashābihī Fusūsl-ul-Hikam Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1893 547 P	484
L-3360	The book contains a commentary on "Fusūs-al-Hikam" of Shaikh-e-Akbar, Mohī-ul-Millat wal Dīn's book on Sufism	
891 554 HIJ	Mohammad Hijāzī Andeshe Tehran, Chāpkhānā Firdausī, 1319 S H 236 P	485
L-3837	Collection of literary essays	
616 MUH	Mohammad Hussain <u>Khān</u> . Majm'a-ul-Jwām'ae-wa- <u>Zakhāir</u> -ul-Tarākīb n p , n pub , 1839 2 Vols (Vp )	486
L-3511 L-3474	On Unani medicine Copy defective, pages at the beginning missing	
891 554 QAZ	Mohammad <u>Khān</u> Bin 'Abdul Wahāb Qazwīnī Bist Maqāla-e-Qazwīnī Bombay, Fort Printing Press, 1928 148+7 P.	487
L-5231	Collection of miscellenous articles	
920 QAZ	Mohammad <u>Khān</u> bin 'Abdul Wahāb Qazwīnī Yādāsht hāi Qazwīnī Ed by Airaj Afshār Tehran, Dānishgāh Press, 1336 S H Vol 3&4 (Vp )	488
L-4976 L-4973	Collection of his works	
955 MEH	Mohammad Mehdī bin Mohammad Nasīr <u>Tārīkh</u> -e-Jahān Kushā-e-Nādirī Bombay, Fath-ul-Karīm Press, 1309 A H	489

	468 P	
L-3531	A history of Nādir Shāh	
954	Mohammad Mirzā	490
MUH	Zīnat-ul-Zamān fī Tārīkh-e-Hindustān, (or) Tāj-ul-Tawārīkh Bombay, Malīk-ul-Kitāb, 1310 A H	
L-4963	A short general history of India	
297 1209	Mo ĩn Harwī, Mullā	491
MOI	Tafsīr-e-Isrār-ul-Fātiha. Lucknow, Nawal Kīshore, 1307 A H 534 P	
L-3791	An interpretation of the secrets of Sūra-e-Fātiha	
295 09	Mo ĩn Mohammad.	492
MOI	Mazdaisna wa Tāsīr-e-Ān dar Adabīyāt-e-Pārsī Tehran. Tehran University, 1326 S H 623+35 P	
L-3740	Zoroastrianism and its influence on Persian literature	
491 555	Mo ĩn, Mohammad	493
MOI	Mufrad-wa-Jām'a wa Marfah-e-Nakīrah Tehran, Dānīshgāh. 1337 S H 310 P	
L-4926	A grammar of Persian	
492 75	Mo ĩn Mohammad and Taqī Mohammad	494
MUH	Sharh-e-Panjganj- wa-Sharh-e-Zubda Lucknow, Ahmadi Press, n d 76 P	
L-4904	A book of Persian grammar	
232 9	Mo ĩn, Mullā	495
MUI	A'ijāz-e-Mūsawī Calcutta, 'Umdat-ul-Matābe', 1272 A H 232 P	
L-3794	History of Moses and Jews	
297 4	Mo ĩn-ud-Dīn Chishtī, Khwāja	496
CHI	Dalīl-ul-Ārifīn Lucknow, Nawal Kīshore, 1890	

	68 P	
L-5537	A collection of Sūfī <u>Kh</u> wājā Sanjūrī's teachings Compiled by <u>Kh</u> wājā Bakhtīār Kākī	
L-5539	Another edition Delhi, Muḡtabāī Press, 1311 A H 56 P	
922 97 KAS	Mo'īn-ud-Dīn Kāshifī, Mohammad Me'rāj-ul-Nubuwwat-fī-Madārij-ul-Fatuwwut Kanpur. Nawal Kīshore, 1887 432 P	497
L-3809	A comprehensive life of Prophet Mohammad	
297 1209 MUI	Mo'īn-ud-Dīn Kāshifī, Mohammad Tafsīr-e-Sūra-e-Yūsuf, Nuqrah-e-Kār Lahore Gulzār-e- Mohammadī Press, 1890 400 P	498
L-4951	An interpretation of Sūra-e-Yūsuf of Holy Quraān	
297 09 MUI	Mo'īn-ud-Dīn, Mohammad Adab-e-Mu'ayyina Kanpur, Nawal Kīshore, 1886 36 P	499
L-5461	On Islamic jurisprudence	
915 59 ISF	Mo'īn-ud-Dīn, Mohammad Zamchī Isfīzārī Rauzat-ul-Jannat Ed by Mohammad Kāzīm Imām Tehran, Dānīshgāh Press, 1338 S H Vol 1, 642 P	500
L-4996	A description of <u>Kh</u> urāsān province, including important cities like Nīshapur, Bulakh, Tūs etc	
297 1227 WAI	Mo'īn-ud-Dīn Wāiz Tafsīr-e-Sūrah-e-Yūsuf Lahore, Matba'-e-Qādirī, 1873 448 P	501
L-3412	A commentary of a chapter of Holy Quraan Alternate title Tafsīr-e-Nuqrah-kār The author also known as Mo'īn-ud-Dīn Farāhī, and also as Mo'īn-ud-Dīn Miskīn The work was intended to form part of author's book Hadāiq-ul-Haqāiq, which, perhaps, never came out	

891 553 MOR	Morier, James Sarguzasht-e-Hājī Bāba Isfāhānī Tr by Ahmadī Kirmānī, and ed by D C Phillott Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1922 46+470 P	502
L-3827 L-3760	A humorous romance on a fictitious person Original title The adventures of Hājī Bābā of Isfahān	
891 553 MOO	Morier, James Sohrāb Tr by Hasan Nasīr Tehran, 'Ilmī Press, 1325 S H 492 P	503
L-7660	A novel with satire on the kingship of Iran.	
954 0234 MOT	M'otamid <u>Khān Bakhshī</u> Iqbāl Nāma-e-Jahāngīrī E by 'Abdul Hayy and Ahmad Alī Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1865 300 P	504
L-3547 L-3957	A history of Jahāngīr	
954 0237 MUK	Mukhlis, Ānand Rām. Safarnāma-e-Mukhlis Ed by Sayed Azhar Alī Rampur Hindustan Press, 1946 124+6 P	505
L-156 L-6364	A diary of events about Emperor Mohammad Shāh s attack on Bangrah in 1745 A D	
891 551 MUN	Munīr Mohammad Akbar Māh-e-Nau Azamgarh, Matba'-e-Mā'arif, 1928 195 P	506
L-4061	Collection of poems on different themes	
954 MUN	Munīr-ud-Dīn <u>Khawāja</u> Nigāristān Ed by Imām-ud-Dīn Lucknow, Matba -e- Maihāi, 1264 A H 72 P	507
L-6133	A fictitious history of an ancient Iranian king	
954 0235 HYD	Muntakhab Kāqzāt-e-'Ahd-e-Shāhjahān Hyderabad, Daftar-e-Dīwānī, 1950 260 P	508

L-4045	Selected documents of Shāh Jahān's reign Summary in English given	
891 55	Muntak̤h̤ibāt-e-Nasr-e-Zahūrī-wa-Ruq'āt-e-Bedil-wa-Sikandar Nāma-wa-Qasāid-e-'Urfī n p. n pub , 1872 100 P	509
L-4036	Selections from Persian literature	
922.97 MUR	Murtazā Mudarrisi Shaikh Ahmad Ehsāi Tehran, 'Alī Akbar 'Ilmi, 1334 S H 53 P	510
L-4913	The life and works of Shaikh Ahmad Ehsāi, a famous scholar	
923 255 MUR	Murtuzā Mudarrisi Zindigānī-wa-Falsafa-e-Ijtimā'i-wa-Siyāsī Sayed Jamāl-ud-Dīn Afgānī. Tehran, Iqbāl Press, 1334 S H 211 P	511
L-4911	On political and social philosophy of Jamāl-ud-Dīn Afgānī	
891 553 KAZ	Murtuzā Mushfiq Kāzmi Tehrān Mak̤hfūf yā yādgar-e-yak Shab Berlin, Kāwīānī Press, 1924 Vol 1 (178 P.)	512
L-4003	A criticism of the prevailing fearsome conditions in Tehran of his time	
891 439109 MUS	Mushafī. Gulām Hamadānī Riyāz-ul-Fosahā Comp by 'Abdul Haq Delhi, Jamī'a Barqī Press, 1934. 378 P	513
L-507	An introduction to Urdu poets	
891 439109 MUS	Mushafī. Gulām Hamadānī Tazkira-e-Hindī. Comp by 'Abdul Haq Delhi, Jāmī'a Barqī Press, 1933 283 P.	514
L-380	A biographical anthology of Urdu poets with their representative writings	

891.551 MUS L-5341	Mushkīn, Hussain Bābā G̣azalīyāt. Tehran, Godarzī Press, 1318 S H 55 P Collection of odes.	515
297 4 MUZ L-3651	Muzaffar Ālī Shāh Jawāhīr-e-Gaibī Lucknow, Nawal Kishore. 1898 902 P On Sufism, and its special terms.	516
891 551 MUZ L-3395	Muzzammil Ullāh Khān Durj-e-Lulu-e-Fasāhat Aligarh, Sherwānī Printing Press, 1941 156 P A collection of poems	517
491 553 FAR L-3714 L-4470 L-4471	Nafīsī, Ālī Akbar Farhang-e-Nafīsī Tehran, Rangīn Publishing Company, 1318 S.H. 3 Vol (Vp.) Persian to Persian dictionary	518
297 09 NAJ L-4029	Najaf Ālī Dānīsh Mīzān-ul-Mawāzīn fī Amr-ud-Dīn Constantinople, Amīr Press, 1280 A H 295 P A treatise on the controversy between Islām and the Prophetstants.	519
922 97 NAS L-5007	Nasb Nāma-e-Rasūl-e-Maqbūl. Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, n.d 20 P. The family lineage of Prophet Mohammad and his wives, and others.	520
891.551 NAS	Nashtar, Sa'īd Anṣārī G̣azalīyāt Ed. by Moḥammad Sulaimān Lahore, West Pakistan Press, 1956	521



	133 P	
L-3323	Collection of poems	
891 551	Nasīr Ālī	522
NAS	Dīwān Kanpur, Nawal Kishore 1892 (112+4) P	
L-4044	Poetical works, with notes in the margins	
891 551	Nāsir Khusro, Hakīm	523
NAS	Dīwān ma'e Sawāneh Umri, n p , Mirzā Mohammad, n d 160 P	
L-4013	Poetical works, with a biography of the poet	
910 4	Nāsir <u>K</u> husro, Hakīm	524
NAS	Muntakhabāt-e-Safar Nāma-e-Hakīm Nāsir <u>K</u> husro Bombay, Sharūf-ud-Dīn & Sons, 1937 87 P	
L-4864	Excerpts from the travelogue (Safar Nāma) of Nāsir <u>K</u> husro	
891 551	Nāsir <u>K</u> husro, Hakīm	525
NAS	Roshnāi Nāma-wā-S ādat Nāma Bombay Qayyima Press, 1937 42 P	
L-3399	Poems	
910 4	Nāsir <u>K</u> husro, Hakīm	526
NAS	Safar Nāma-e-Nāsir <u>K</u> husro (bound with Roshnāi-Nāma and S ādat Nāma) Berlin, Kāwīānī Press, 1340 S H (144+36+18) P	
L-3534	The book is a detailed description of travel experiences of the author in some of the European and Arab countries Includes (a) Roshnāi Nāma (b) S ādat Nāma Two poems on personal and social ethics	
L-3420	Another Edition - Previously published Bombay, Mirzā Mohammad Shīrāzī, 13 - 9 A H	

297 2 NAS L-4015	Nāsir <u>K</u> husro, Hakīm Wajh-ud-Dīn Berlin, Kāwīānī Publishers, 1343 A H 304 P On Islamic jurisprudence	527
181 5 NAS L-3883 L-2125	Nāsir <u>K</u> husro, Hakīm Zād-ul-Musāfirīn Berlin, Kāwīānī Publishers, 1341 A H 518 P On Islamic philosophy of human life	528
616 NAS L-7028	Nasīr, Mohammad Farhang-e-Nāsiriya, ma' Hal Mak <u>h</u> zan-ul-Adwīya Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, n d (386 - 404) P A treatise on Unānī medicine, including a dictionary of Unānī terms with their equivalents in Hindi <u>Bound with this volume</u> Nūr-ud-Dīn Mohammad `Abdullāh Shīrāzī, Anīs-ul- Ma`ulijīn Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, n d (405 - 504) P A handbook of Unānī treatment Copy defective Pages at the end missing	529
1335 MUH L-8951 L-8818	Nasīr, Mohammad Mahmūd-ul-Ramal Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1891 50 P On numerology	530
955 QAC L-7487	Nāsīr-ul-Dīn Qāchār Nāma-e- <u>K</u> husrawān n p , n pub , n d 70 P A brief history of Iranian rulers	531
910 4 NAS	Nāsīr-ud-Dīn Shah Qāchār Roznāma-e-Safar-e-Englistān Bombay, Mohammad Alī Shīrāzī, 1293 A.H 243 P	532

L-4042	Travelogue of a journey to England	
L-3423	Another edition - 1880.	
	216 P	
170	Nāsir-ud-Dīn Tusī	533
TUS	Muntakhab Akhlāq-e-Nāsirī Tehran, Iran Press, 1320 S H	
	185 P.	
L-3930	On moral and ethical education.	
891 551	Nāsir-ul-Mulk	534
NAS	Ṣahīfat-ul-Takwīn. Lahore, Itteḥād Press, 1938	
	270+Vp.	
L-3747	A commentary of Holy Quraān in a poetical form	
L-3832		
954	Naṣr Ullāh Khān Fidaī, Daulat Yār Jang	535
DAU	Dāstān-e-Turktāzān-e-Hind Bombay, Jahāngīr B Marzbān.	
	1307 S H.	
	5 Vol	
L-3538	A history of Muslim kings of India	
L-3742		
L-3308		
L-3905		
L-5157		
L-5153		
L-5154		
L-5155		
L-5156		
L-3309		
L-3310		
L-3408		
891 551	Nassākḥ, ‘Abdul Ghafur Khan	536
NAS	Qand-e-Pārsī. Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1872.	
	118 P	
L-8958	Anthology of Persian poetry	
891.551	Nau Bakht.	537
NAU	Shāhnāma Yā Pehlwi Nāma Tehran, Majlis Press, 1307 S H	
	4 Vols (bound together) (Vp.)	

L-3728	Iranian historical stories with a pictorial depiction, from the end of the Sāsāniāns up to the advent of Pehlawī's	
891 537 NAU	Nauī Hakīm. Masnawī Wāmiq-wa-Āzrā-wa-Dīwān Hakīm Lāma ī, n p . Mirzā Mohammad Shīrāzī, n.d. 48 P.	538
L-5516	A long love poem. Another book is poetical works of Hakīm Lāma ī.	
891 551 NAW	Nawāb, Kalb-e-Ālī <u>Khān</u> Tāj-e-Farukhī Rampur, Tāj Press, 1294 270 P.	539
L-3653 L-3797	Poetical works Author a ruler of Rampur State Title a chronogram (1294)	
616 KHA	Nāzīm-e-Jahān, Moḥammad Āzam <u>Khān</u> Ikṣīr-e-Āzam. Kanpur, Nizāmī Press, 1286 A H 4 Vols. (Vol 3 missing )	540
L-3510 L-3713 L-3799	On Unānī medicine	
891.551 NAZ	Nazīrī Nishāpurī, Mohammad Hussain Gazalīyāt-e-Nazīrī. Lahore, Ālamgīr Electric Press, n d. 232 P.	541
L-3380	Collection of poems	
574 NEH	Nehru, Jawahar Lāl Nāmāhā-e-Pīdar-e-Bā Dukḥtarash Tr by Mohammad Tafazzulī. Tehran, Chāpkhāna-e-Firdausī, 1957 159 P	542
L-3844 L-4910 L-4741 L-9912	Letters which Pandit Nehru wrote to his daughter Indīrā Gandhī on World history. Original title: Letters of a Father to his Daughter	
923.254 NEH	Nehru, Jawahar Lāl. Zīndagī-e-Man. Tr. by Mohammad Tafazzulī. Tehran, Intishārāt-e-Nīl, 1335 S H.	543

- 850 P
- L-3290 A translation of "An autobiography"
- 891 553 Ne'mat Khān-e-Ālī 544  
NEH Husn-o-Īshq Lucknow, Nawal Kishore  
26 P
- L-4900 Long poem on beauty and love with a commentary in prose
- 891 558 Ne'mat Khān-e-Ālī 545  
NEH Waqā'-e-Ne'mat Khān Ālī Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1901  
154 P
- L-6142 A facetious and satirical account of Aurangzeb's siege of  
Hyderabad (1686) in mixed prose and verse  
Another title of the book. "Roznāma-e-Waqā'-e-Aiyām-e-  
Muhāsarah-e-dar-al-Jihād Hyderabad"
- 891 558 Ne'mat Khān-e-Ālī 546  
NEM Waqā'-e-Ne'mat Khān-e-Ālī Lucknow, Matba-e-Hasnī  
1260 A H  
104 P
- L-6143 A facetious and satirical account of Aurangzeb's siege of  
Hyderabad in 1097/1656, in mixed prose and poetry  
Full title Roz Nāma-e-Waqā'-e-Aiyām-e-Muhāsara-e-dar  
al-Jihād Hyderabad  
Present edition a reprint  
Bound with this book  
(1) Irādāt Khān Wāzah Mīnā Bāzār Lucknow Matb'a-e-  
Mohammadi, 1259 A H  
64 P  
On a market run by women  
Alternate title Kitāb Zanāna Bāzār  
Carries notes on the margins by Shams-ud-Dīn  
Mohammad  
(2) Irādāt Khān Wāzah Panch Ruq'a Lucknow, Matb'a-e-  
Mohammadi, 1259 A H  
48 P  
Five model love-letters in ornate style  
Commentary and notes on the margins by Ābdūl Rāzzā  
Yamīnī and Ābdūl Ahad

Alternate title "Tabassum-e-Shahada"

- (3) Aurangzeb Ālamgīr, Abdul Muzaffar Mohī-ud-Dīn  
Mohammad Ruqq'āat-e-Ālamgīr Lucknow, Matb'a-e-  
Mohammadi, 1260 A H

68 P

Letters to sons and nobles

- (4) Qatīl Nahr-ul-Fusāhat Lucknow, Matba'-e-Walī  
Mohammad, 1260 A H

30 P

An essay on correct and elegant diction

Includes notes on the margins

Full name of the author Mohammad Hasan Mirzā Qatīl

- (5) Qatīl Shajarāt-ul-Ma'ānī Lucknow, Matb'a-e-Walī  
Mohammad, 1260 A H

On the niceties of grammar and idiom Carries notes on  
the margins

- (6) Qanbar Ālī Gulzār-e-Dānīsh Lucknow, Matb'a-e-  
Mohammadi, 1260 A H

(73 + 4) P

Model letters on a variety of topics

- (7) Bāqar Ālī Khān Mirāt-ul-Jamāl Lucknow, Matb'a-e-  
Hasnī, 1260

17 P

On the beauty of a beloved with a detailed specification  
of different parts of the body

891 551 Nizāmī Ganjwī, Jamāl-ud-Dīn Abū Mohammad bin Ilyās 547

NIZ Iqbāl Nāma Comp by F Babaef Ed by E A Bretlis Baku  
Azerbaijan Cultural Pub , 1947

(234+20) P

L-3602 A long poem on Western philosophers and philosophies

L-6369 Collected with different Mss

The poem is part two of "Iskandar Nāma" which itself forms  
part of the "Khamsa", "Sharaf Nāma" and other titles

"Muqbil Nāma" and "Khīrad-Nāma" Comp by A A Alizāda  
Ed by E A Bretlis Baku, Azerbaijan Cultural Pub , 1947

891 551 Nizāmī Ganjwī, Jamal-ud-Dīn Abū Mohammad bin Ilyās 548

Sikandarnāma-e-Bāhrī Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1869

	191 P	
L-3540	A long poem on Alexandar, the great	
891.551 NIZ	Nizāmī Ganjwī, Jamāl-ud-Dīn Abū Mohammad bin Ilyās Makhzan-e-Asrār Kanpur, Nawal Kishore. 1872 212 P	549
L-5403	A long poem on moral, religious and philosophical topics	
891 55 NIZ	Nizāmī 'Urūzī, Abul Hasan Nizām-ud-Dīn Ahmad Chahār Maqāla Ed by 'Abdul Wahāb Qazwīnī Leiden. E J Brill, 1910 (309+24) P	550
1-3606	Discourse on Persian literature	
954 02 NIZ	Nizām-ud-Dīn Ahmad Tabqāt-e-Akbarī. Calcutta, Asiatic Society. 1927 Vol 1, 352 P	551
L-3743	A history of India from early Muslim rule to the thirty sixth year of the reign of king Akbar Full name of the author Ahmad bin Mohammad Muqīm	
L-3652	Another edition Lucknow, Nawal Kishore. 1875 651 P	
297 4 HAS	Nizām-ud-Dīn, Khwāja Fawā'id-ul-Fawād Comp by Khwāja Amīr Hasan Sanjarī Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1885 259 P.	552
L-4026 L-3415	Sayings of the saint, also known as Mahbūb-e-Ilāhī	
320 NIZ	Nizām-ul-Mūlk Tūsī Siyāsāt Nāma Ed by 'Abbās Iqbāl Tehran. Wizārat-e-Farhang, 1320 S H 299 P	553
L-3632 L-3838	A book of advice for king on the administration of the government Full name of the author Abul 'Alī Hasan bin 'Alī bin Ishāq	
133.6 NOOR	Nūr Mohammad, Nurī Mirāt-ul-Ramal Lucknow, Nawal Kishore. 1308 A H	554

	71 P	
L-8822	On numerology.	
958.1	Nūr Mohammad Nūrī	555
NUR	Gulshan-e-Amārat. Kabul, Matbaʿ-Daulatī, 1335 S H 188 P	
L-7640	A history of Afghanistan during the time of Amīr Sher ʿAlī <u>Khān</u>	
616	Nūr-ud-Dīn Moḥammad ʿAbdullāh Shīrāzī	556
SHI	Alfāz-ul-Adwīa-wa-Mīzān-ul-Adwīa Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, n d 384 P	
L-3860	A medical dictionary of Unani medicine Part II, entitled Mīzān-ul-Adwīa on medicines Other titles given "Farhang-e-Nasīrīa" and "Anīs-ul-Moʿālījīn"	
891 439109	Nūr-ul-Hasan <u>Khān</u>	557
NUR	Tazkīra-e-Tūr-e-Kalīm Agra, Matbʿa-e-Mufīd-e-Ām, 1298 A H 122 P	
L-727	A biographical anthology of Uīdu poets Title a chronogram	
641 5	Nuskha-e-Shāh Jahānī	558
	Ed by Mohammad Fazl-Ullāh Madras, Nūrī Press, 1956 (144+4) P	
L-3825	A book of cookery	
297.4	ʿObaid Ullāh	559
AHM	Isbāt-ul-Istimdād Lucknow, Nāmī Press, 1883 148 P	
L-3948	On religious poems and Qawwālīs	
891 551	ʿOmar <u>Khayyām</u>	560
	Rubāʿīyāt-e-Hakīm <u>Khayyām</u> Nīshāpurī Ed by Mohammad ʿAlī Fārūqī and Ganī Tehran, Chāp-e-Rangīn, 1321 S H 148 P	
L-3600	Famous Rubāʿīyāt which have also	



L-3613	been translated in English by Fitzgerald	
L-3816	Includes a brief biography of the author	
L-3921	Another edition. Rubā'iyāt of 'Omar	
L-5357	<u>Khayyām</u> , Persian text edited from a Mss.	
L-7073	dated 911 A.H (1605 A D ) in the collection	
L-3349	of Prof S Najīb Ashraf Nadwī, with a facsimile of the Mss Ed by M Muhfūz-ul-Haq Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1939 91+41 (57 plates) Includes an introduction in English Another edition Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1914 103 P Another edition Lucknow, Nawal Kishore 1914 103 P Another edition Ed by 'Abdul-Bāqī Golpinārī Istanbul Remzī Kitābewī, 1232 S H Vp Includes a translation in Turkish and introductory notes in Persian and Turkish The text and introduction in Persian unpaginated Another edition Ed and Ill by Rassam Aīzhangī with notes by Mohammad Ramzānī Tehran, Fardīn Brothers 1315 S H 16+Vp Illustrated Persian text unpaginated	
958 1	Paris, Edward Alice	561
PAR	'Urūj-e-Barakzaī Tr by 'Abdul Rahmān Pīzhāwak and Mohammad 'Usmān Sīdqī Kabul, Matb a-e- Umūmī 1333 S H 183 P	
L-7639	On rise of Barakzaī dynasty in Afghanistan	
491 556	Parwez Nātal <u>Khānlari</u>	562
PAR	Wazan-e-She'r-e-Fārsī Tehran, Dānishgāh Press, 1337 S H 241 P	
L-4922	On Persian prosody	
891 553	Pierre B D	563
PEI	'Ishq-wa-Fazīlat Tr by Mustafa Tabātabāī Tehran Sharq Press, 1329 S H	

	206 P	
L-4881	Translation of French short stories	
891 551	Prabhjot	564
PRA	Lāleh Tr by R F Kābulī Kabul Govt Press, 1957 56 P	
L-4876	A verse translation of a Punjabi poet	
923 254	Press Interviews of an Iranian Gentleman In Gāndhī Seminar	565
PRE	n.p , no pub , 1953 13 P	
L-6148	The book is a type script, and contains the translation of an interview of an Iranian delegate who visited India to participate in the seminār on Mahātmā Gāndhī	
891 5508	Punjab Education Department ( <u>Comp</u> )	566
SAR	Sarmāyā-e- <u>K</u> hirad Lahore, Mufīd-e- Ām Press, 1915 232 P	
L-8956	Persian selections for secondary schools	
901 9155	Pūr Dāūd	567
POU	Farhang-e-Īrān-e-Bāstān Tehran, Pāketchī Press, 1326 S H Vol 1 (380 P )	
L-3931	Encyclopedia of ancient Iran Author's name also given as Poure-Davoud	
891 551	Pūr Dāūd	568
PUR	Purndukht Nāma (Pouran-Dokht-Nāmeḥ) Tī in English verse by D J Īrānī Bombay, Fort Printing Press, 1928 100+113 P	
L-3749	A collection of poems Author's name also given as Poure-Davoud	
891 551	Pūr Dāūd	569
POU	Yezdgard-e-Shahar-yār Yādgār-e-Jashan-e-Sāl-e-Hazāram-e-Firdausī Bombay, Fort Printing Press, 1933 33 P	
L-3852	Souvenir on the millenium of Firdausī Yezdgard III the "Martyr Kings complaint at the water Mill" Author's name also given as Poure Davoud	

297 38	Qamar-ud-Dīn Ahmad al Mujaddidī	570
ALM	Gāyat-ul-Sha'ūr bi Hujaj-al-Hajj Calcutta, Mazharul Ājāib. 1273 A H 434 P	
L-4057	A detailed discussion of issues relating to Haj	
181	Qamsha, Mohī-ud-Dīn Mehdī Ilāhī	571
QAM	Hikmat-e-Ilāhī, Ām-o-Khās Tehran, University Press. 1376 A.H. Vol 2 (429 P )	
L-4980	Different sections on knowledge and philosophy	
922 97	Qānī, Ālī Sher	572
QAN	Tuhfat-ul-Kirām Delhi, Matba'-e-Nāsirī, 1304 A H 3 Vols (bound together)	
L-4043	A comprehensive history of Sindh	
891 4396	Qāsīm, Mohammad	573
MUH	Latāif-e-Qāsīmīa Delhi, Muṭtabāi Press, 1309 A H 28 P	
L-2377	A collection of letters written on different topics by the author	
891 551	Qānī, Habīb Shīrāzī	574
QAA	Intikḥāb-e-Kulliyāt-e-Qānī Kanpur, Matba -e-Majīdī Press. 1327 S H 95 P	
L-7080	A selection of Qasidas (Panegyrics)	
297 4	Qāsīm Ganī	575
QAS	Bahs-dar-Tasawwuf Tehran, Majlis Press, 1331 S H 82 P	
L-7032	On Sufism	
944	Qāsīm Zādeh	576
QAS	Huqūq-e-Asāsī-e-Farānseh Tehran, Dānīshgāh Press. 1336 S H 302 P	
L-4931	On fundamental rights incorporated in the French condition from the time of French revolution till 1946	

491 556	Qātīl, Mirzā Mohammad Hasan	577
QAT	Nehrul Fasāhat Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1885 67 P	
L-6218	Deals with eloquence in Persian language	
891 556	Qātīl, Mirzā Mohammad Hasan	578
QAT	Ruqqāat-e-Mirzā Qātīl Kanpur, Nawal Kishore. 96 P	
L-6131	Collection of literary letters	
891 439109	Qayām, Mohammad Qayām-ud-Dīn	579
QAY	Makhzan-e-Nukāt Comp by `Abdul Haq Aurangabad. Anjuman-e-Tarraqi-e-Urdu, 1929 79 P	
L-508	An anthology of Urdu poets with critical notes Includes selections from author's poetical works Author's poetical name: Qayām Chāndpurī	
396 9	Qudsiā Hijāzī (Comp )	580
HIJ	Arzish-e-Zan Tehran, Firdausī Press, n d 182 P	
L-3933	On the place of importance given to women by different religions of the world	
297 1209	Quraan	581
QUR	Quraan-e-Majīd ba Tarjuma-wa-Tafsīr (Fārsī) Kabul Matba'-e-'Umūmī, 1323 S H 1144 P	
L-5244	Persian translation and a commentary on 10 chapters of Holy Quraan	
160	Qutub-ud-Dīn Maḥmūd bin Zīā-ud-Dīn Mas'ūd Shīrāzī	582
SHI	Durrat-ut-Tāj Leghīrrat-īd Dabāj. Tehran, Chāpkhāna-e- Majlis, 1320 S H 2 Vols (Vol 1 in 2 pts ) (Vp )	
L-3795	On logic and wisdom	
L-5173		
L-5174		

491 553	Rahīm Beg, Mirzā	583
RAH	Sāte' Burhān n p , (Delhī) Matba -e-Hāshmi. 1280 A H 184 P	
L-4063	The book is an answer to Gālīb's objections raised in his book "Qāte'-e-Burhān" against "Burhān-e-Qāte"	
922 97	Rahmān Ālī	584
RAH	Tazkira-e-'Ulamā-e-Hind Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1914 282 P	
L-3873	A biographical dictionary of Indian Muslim scholars	
L-3382	Another edition 1894 260 P	
916 5	Rahnumā-e-Shahar-e-Hamadān	585
	Tehran, Tābān Press, 1331 S H 38+19+54 P	
L-3814	A guide to Hamadan city: divided into three parts, covering	
L-3815	history, general informations, and important personalities	
062 02	Rahnumā-e-Ijmālī-Mozeh-e-Iran-e-Bāstān	586
RAH	Tehran, Chāpkhān-e-Bank-e-Millī Iran, 1326 S H 92 P	
L-5361	A guide to the Museums of ancient Iran	
L-5362		
L-6240		
891 551	Rāje, Abul Hasan	587
RAJ	Dīwān Kanpur, Ālī Asgar Press 1315 A H 222 P	
L-3409	Poetical works, with commentary on margins Name of the commentator not given (Tp missing)	
133 333	Rammāl Lāhorī, Mohammad Ātā	588
RAM	Misdāq-ul-Ramal Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1886 136 P	
L-3781	On numerology	
955	Rāshid-ud-Dīn Tabīb, Fazl Ullāh	589
RAS	Jāmi'-ul-Tawārīkh Ed by E Elochett Leiden, E J Brill, 1911	

	617+72 P	
L-3737	A history of Mughals upto Timūr	
929 2	Rashīd Yāsmīn	590
YAS	Kurd Wa Parwastagī-e-Nizhādī wa Tārīkhī-U Tehran. Tābān Press 246 P	
L-3631	A socio-religious and ethnic background of the kurd community	
297 2	Razā Ālī, Mohammad	591
RAD	Fatawā wa Ajwiba-e-Sawālāt Banaras, n pub , 1313 A H 68 P (Tp missing)	
L-5541	On jurisprudence in the form of questions and answers	
321 0955	Razā Shāh Pehlawī, Mohammad	592
PAH	Inqilāb-e-Safed Tehran. Chāpkhāna-e-Bank Millī, 1345 205 P	
L-8968	The book written by the king of Iran deals with the "White revolution" of Iran	
915 4	Razā Shāh Pehlawī, Mohammad	593
PEH	Mushāhidāt-e-Mādar-e-Hind Tehran, n pub , 1956	
L-3392	Impressions of the Iranian King Mohammad Raza Shāh Pehlawī and the accompanying officials during their visit to India	
923 155	Razā Shāh Pehlawī, Mohammad	594
RAD	Yāddāsht hāi Sirrī Razā Shāh Tehran, n pub , 1320 S H 95 P	
L-4875	On secret notes of Razā Ālī Shāh Pehlawī	
954 0236	Rāzī, Āqīl Khān	595
RAZ	Wāqīāt-e-Ālamgīrī Ed by Zafar Hasan Delhi, Printing Works and Mercantile Press, 1945 P	
L-6688	An account of the war of succession between the sons of the Emperor Shāh-Jahān <u>Appended at the end</u> An introduction in English	

491 556	Razī, Mohammad	596
RAD	Hadāiq-ul-`Ushshāq Kanpur, Mustafāi Press, 1270 A H 138 P	
L-3964	On Sufism	
915 5	Razm Ārā, Sartip Ālī	597
RAZ	Jūgrāfia Nizāmī-e-Irān, Mukrān Tehran, Author, 1320 S H 192+2 P	
L-3987	On the geographical details etc of the Mukrān City	
915 46	Rizwī, S M	598
RID	Nāma-e-Kashmir Bombay, Sharaf-ud-Dīn 1325 S H 46 P	
L-4874	A book on Kashmir and the life style of its people	
133 6	Roshan Ālī Rammal	599
ROS	Zubda-e-Roshan. Lucknow, Nawal Kishore 1891 25 P	
L-8825	A long poem on numerology	
L-8823	Another edition. 55 P	
297 4	Rukn-ud-Dīn bin `Imād-ud-Dīn	600
RUK	Shamāil-ul-Atqiyā Ed by Ātā Hussain Hyderabad, Ashraf Press, 1347 A H 466 P	
L-3914	On Sufism and other religious topics	
891 551	Rūmī Jalāl-ud-Dīn.	601
SHA	Dīwān Bombay, Mirzā Mohammad, 1311 A H 92 P	
L-4065	Poetical works Includes at the end a commentary by Jāmī on a few verse of the Masnawī of Rūmī In reality the poems were composed by Jalāl-ud-Dīn Rūmī, and attributed to his preceptor Shams Tabrezī also known as Shams Magrabī	
891 55109	Rūmī, Jalāl-ud-Dīn	602
RUM	<u>Khulāsa-e-Masnawī</u> Comp by Badī'-ul-Zamān Firozanafar Tehran, National Bank Press, 1321 S H	

	301 P	
L-3640	Selections, with notes and commentary from the "Masnawī-e-Ma'nawī "	
297 4	Rūmī, Jalāl-ud-Dīn.	603
RUM	Kitāb-e-Fih-mā-Fih Ed by Badī'-ul-Zamān Tehran, Majlis Press, 1330 S.H	
	284 P	
L-3939	A collection of sayings and speeches on ethical and religious topics	
891 551	Rūmī, Jalāl-ud-Dīn	604
RUM	Kulliyāt-e-Shams, Dīwān-ı-Kabīr Ed by Hussain Kirmānī and Amīr Hasan Tehran, Dānishgāh Press. 1337 A H	
	Pt 2 (302 P )	
L-4991	Poetical works	
	The poems written by Rūmī but attributed to his preceptor Shams Tabrezī, also known as Shams Magribī	
891 556	Rūmī, Jalāl-ud-Dīn	605
RUM	Maktūbāt Istanbul, Chapkhāna-ı-Nibāt. 1937	
	184+27 P	
L-8844	Collection of letters written by the author to different persons	
891 551	Rūmī, Jalāl-ud-Dīn	606
RUM	Masnawī Bombay, Maṭba'-e-Fateh Karīm. 1886	
	428 P	
L-7345	A long poem on Sufism	
	Copy defective pages at the beginning missing	
L-3351	Another edition Kanpur, Nāmī Press. 1916	
L-3796	Pt 7 (353 P )	
	Pt 4 (314 P.)	
L-2408	Another edition' Lucknow, Nawal Kishore. 1866	
	636 P	
L-3792	Another edition Bombay, 'Abdul Gaffār. 1280 A H	
	607 P	
981.551	Sabāt, Amīn Ahmad Shāh	607
THA	Gul-e-Bahishtī n p , Anwār-e-Mohammadī. 1881	



	242+19 to 26 P	
L-3758	A long poem in praise of Chishtī Sufis	
891 551	Sa'dī Shīrāzī, Muslah-ud-Dīn	608
SAD	Badā'-e-Gazaliyāt Berlin Kāwiyān Press 1304 A H 241 P	
L-4052	A collection of some rare odes (Gazals) of the poet Collated with different Mss	
891 551	Sa'dī Shīrāzī, Muslah-ud-Dīn	609
SAD	Bostān Calcutta, Urdu Guide Press, 1882 207 P	
L-5432	Moral stories in a poetical form	
L-7712	This edition published for the High Proficiency Examination	
L-3769	in Persian for officers in military and civil services	
L-7713	Another edition Bombay, Matbā-e-Ahmadī, 1268 A H 228 P	
L-7712	Another edition Lucknow, Mustafāi Press, 1308 A H	
L-3769	229 P	
891 551	Sa'dī Shīrāzī, Muslah-ud-Dīn	610
SAD	Gazaliyāt Calcutta, Baptist Mission 496 P (Tp missing)	
I -3546	Collection of Gazals (odes)	
170	Sa'dī Shīrāzī, Muslah-ud-Dīn	611
SAD	Gulistān London, J L Cox 1827 251 P	
L-3259	A collection of moral stories in prose and verse	
L-5431	Another edition, Bījapore, n.pub , 1301 A H	
I -3828	241 P	
I 5431	Another edition Tehran, Majlis Press, 1311 A H 247 P	
	Includes notes and glossary	
L-3258	Another edition Kitāb-e-Gulistān Ed by Abdul Azīm Khān Kirmānī Tehran, 'Ilmī Press, 1310 A H 334 P	
	An annotated edition	

891 551 SAD L-3320	Sa'dī Shīrāzī, Muslah-ud-Dīn Kullīyāt-e-Nafīs n p , Mirzā Ābdul Wahāb, 1349 A H 103+89+66+160 P A collection of author's poetical works	612
891 551 SAD L-4956	S'adī Shīrāzī, Muslah-ud-Dīn Qasāid, Qata'āt-wa-Marāsī n p , M J Gul Payegānī 1274 A H (unpaginated) Collection of poetical writings	613
616 SAD L-8959	Sādiq Ālī <u>Khān</u> Zād-e-Garīb Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1886 114 P On Unani medicine, in particular, diagnosis of various diseases and their treatment	614
049 9155 QAR L-4883	Sādiq Qrāja Dāgī Nagmahā Tabrez, Bumgāh-e-Matbū'āt-i-Zhāla, n d 41 P Some verses and their explanation	615
891 556 SAD L-3358	Sadr Jahān, <u>Kh</u> wāja 'Imād-ud-Dīn Mohammad Gāwān Riyāz-ul-Inshā Ed by Shaikh Chānd Hyderabad Govt Press, 1948 426 P A collection of letters with a detailed introduction and summary in Urdu by the editor Indices also given	616
181 SAD L-4975	Sadr-ud-Dīn Mohammad bin Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī Falsafa-e-Ālī, Hikmat-e-Sadr-ul-Mutālīhīn Abridged and tr by Jawwād Muslah Tehran University, 1377 S H 176 P A selected translation of the first volume of the "Asfār" VI Rīsāla-e-Wajūd relating to existence of God and the Universe The full title of the original book "Kitāb-ul-Mutālī'a-fī-al- Asfār-ul-Araba-ul-Āqlīa" The author also known as Mullā Sadrā and as "Sadr-ul-Mutālīhīn "	617

297 4	Sadr-ud-Dīn Mohammad bīn Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī	618
MUL	Risāla-e-Seh Asl Tehran, University Press, 1380 A H	
	164+4 P	
L-4929	On soul and how to elevate it with the help of sayings of Holy Prophet The author also known as Mullā Sadra And also as "Sadr-ul-Mutālīhīn"	
297 2	Sa‘d Ullāh, Muftī Mohammad	619
SAD	Hidāyat-ul-Nūr-fī-mā-Yata‘allaq-bī-al-Azfār-wa-al-Shu‘ūr	
	Kanpur, Ahmadī Press, n d	
	48 P	
L-5533	On cutting of hair and on related matters according to Islamic theology	
491 556	Safā, Zabīh Ullāh	620
SAF	Āīna-e-Sukhan Tehran, Chāpkhāna-e-Dānīshgāh, 1337 S H	
	58 P	
L-3133	On rhetoric in Persian language	
891 55109	Safā, Zabīh Ullāh	621
SAF	Hamāsa Sarāī Dar Irān Tehran, Khudkār Press 1324 S H	
	585 P	
L-3741	On epic poetry in Iran	
L-8508		
921 915	Safā, Zabīh Ullāh	622
ABU	Jashn Nāma-e-Ibne Sīnā Tehran, Intishārāt-e-Anjuman-e-Āsār-e-Millī, 1371 A H	
	4 Vols (Vol 3 missing)	
L-3284	Commemoration volume on the life	
L-3238	and works of Ibn-e-Sīnā	
L-3239		
L-6139		
891 55109	Safā, Zabīh Ullāh	623
SAF	Mukhtasrī Dar Tārīkh-e-Tahawwul-e-Nazm-wa-Nasr-e-Pārsī Tehran, Dānīshgāh Press, 1338 S H	
	108 P	
L-3132	Brief history of the development of Persian prose and poetry	

891 5509	Safā, Zabīh-Ullāh	624
SAF	Tārīkh-Adabīyāt-e-Irān Tehran, Dānīshgāh Press, 1336 S H Vol 2, (1132 P.)	
L-6506	History of Iranian literature of the Islamic era from the middle of the fifth century to the early seventh century A H	
901 9155	Safā, Zabīh Ullāh	625
SAF	Tārīkh-e-ʿUlūm ʿAqlīdar Tamaddun-e-Islāmī Tehran, Dānīshgāh Press, 1336 S H Vol 1 (401 P )	
L-4993	A history of rational sciences in Islamic civilization	
491 555	Safī Bīn Nasīr	626
DAS	Dastūr-ul-Mubtadī, Maʿ Takmila wa Tabsira Kanpur, Muhammadī Press, 1911 72 P	
L-7702	A book written in Persian on Arabic grammar for the beginners	
928 9155	Sahāb, ʿAbdul Qāsīm	627
SAH	Farhang-e-Khāwar-e-Shanāsān Tehran, Shirkat Press, 1317 S H 373 P	
L-3880	A biographical dictionary of Western Orientalists having interest or importance in Iranian studies	
891 551	Sāib, Mirzā Moammad ʿAlī	628
SAI	Dīwān Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1919 152+4 P	
L-7083	Poetical works	
891 551	Saʿīd, Mohammad ʿAbdul Rahmān	629
SAI	Rahān-e-Saʿīd Calcutta, Rīzwānī Press, 1318 A H 44 P	
L-5517	Selection from poetical works Title a chronogram Sirāj-e-Intīkhāb (1318 A H )	
491 5503	Saʿīd Nafīsī	630
FAR	Farhangnāma-e-Pārsī. Tehran, Farhangistān Secretariate,	

	1319 S H	
	Vol 1 (704 P )	
L-3599	A dictionary of Modern Persian	
L-6235		
323 2	Saif Āzād	631
AZA	Democracy Wa Āzādī Dar Hind Tehran, Chāpkhāna Majlis, 1950	
	568 P	
L-5170	On democracy and political	
L-5171	freedom in India	
L-5172		
170	Salāh-ud-dīn Saijūqī	632
SAL	Muqaddima-e-ʿIlm-e-Akhlāq Kabul, Matbʿa-e-ʿUmūmī. 1331 S H	
	2 Vols (764 P )	
L-3875	On individual and social ethics	
L-4674		
L-3377		
913 55	Sāleh, Ālī Pāshā	633
IRA	Āsār-e-Irān Tehran, Idāra-e-Bāsān Shanāsī 1316 S H	
	199 P	
	2 Vols (Vol 1 in 2 pts )	
L-3329	On the monuments and architecture of Iran	
L-3330		
L-4049		
954 14	Salīm, Gulām Hussain	634
SAL	Riyāz-ul-Salātīn Ed by ʿAbdul Haq ʿĀbid Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1890	
	400+6+8+105 P.	
L-3532	A history of Bengal and its rulers	
L-3530		
L-3956		
891 551	Salmān Sāujī	635
SAL	Kullīyāt n p , n pub , n d ,	

	236 P	
L-3317	Collected poetical works Author's full name. <u>Khwāja</u> Jamāl-ud-Dīn Salmān bin <u>Khwāja</u> Ālā-ud-Dīn Mohammad	
927 5 KIR	San'atī Zādeh Kirmānī Dāstān-e-Mānī-e-Naqqāsh Tehran, Russian Press, 1305 S H 116 P	636
L-3938	A history of Babylon and the art of ancient artist Mānī	
922 97 SAN	San'a Ullāh Sawāneh-ul-Ayyām fī Mushāhidāt-ul-Āwām Bombay, Chitrā Prabhā Press, 1307 A H 96 P	637
L-3998	A biography of Shāh Ne'mat Ullāh, descendant of Ālī Ibn-e- Abī Tālib	
297 2 THA	San'ā Ullāh, Mohammad Mala Budda Minho Kanpur, Nizāmī Press, n d 170 P.	638
L-3886	On style of living according to Islamic tenets	
297 4 THA	San'ā Ullāh, Qāzī Irshād-ul-Tālibīn Delhi, Matba'-e-Mujtabā 1899 48 P	639
L-5534	A general debate on the concept of Wilāyāt (deputy) in Sūfism Includes a letter of Shaikh Sharf-ud-Dīn Yahyā Manerī	
297 2 SAN	Sangalī, Mohammad Āīn-e-Dād Rasī Dar Islām Tehran, University Press 1335 S H 127 P	640
L-4936	On Islamic judicial system and justice in Islam	
297 2 SAN L-4927	Sangalī, Mohammad ( <u>Comp</u> ) Qazā Dar Islām Tehran, University Press, 1338 S H Justice according to Islamic law	641
891 551 SAN	Sanjar Kamāl-ud-Dīn Qasīda Dar Sataīsh Hon'ble Justice Sayed Mahmūd Agra, Mufīd-e-Ām Press, n d	642

	17 P	
L-7153	A poem in praise of Justice Sayed Mahmūd, son of Sayed Ahmad <u>Khān</u>	
522 24 THA	Sāqib, Mirzā Mohammad al-Busrāwī Āīna-e-Sikandarī Calcutta, Habl-ul-Matīn, 1894 48 P.	643
L-3383	On astronomy	
891 551 SAR	Sarmad, Mohammad Sa'īd. Rubā'iyāt. Bombay, Mirzā Mohammad Shīrāzī, 1309 A H 48 P	644
L-7705	Quatrains The author, also known as Sarmad Shahīd was a mystic who was executed by Aurangzeb	
L-6114	Another edition, Ed and tr by Fazl-e-Mohammad Asīsī Shāntiniketan Wīshw Bhārtī, 1950 51+57+34 P Includes an English translation	
297 8 MUH	Sayed Mohammad Rāhnumā-e-Mazhab-e-Shāfa'ī Tehran University Press. 1337 S H. Vol 1 (486 P )	645
L-4994	On Islamic jurisprudence according to the Shāfa'ī school Text in Persian and Arabic	
297 2 SHA	Sayed-ul-Nas, Shaikh Abul Fatha Mohammad Surūr-ul-Mehzūn Tr by Shāh Walī Ullāh Delhi, Mujtabāi Press, 1308 A H 24 P	646
L-5522	A Persian translation of Kitāb-e-Nūr-ul-'Uyūn fī Telkhīs-Sirr-ul-Amīn al Māmūn A brief life of Prophet Mohammad and his family	
942 JON	Scot, Jonāthān Tārikh-e-Jahān Ārā wa Tāj-e-England Ed and tr by Mirzā Mohammad Shīrāzī Bombay, Malikul Kitāb, 1306 A H 112 P	647
L-2098	A history of several countries	

891 5509	Sehbāī, Imām Bak <u>h</u> sh.	648
SEH	Sharh-e-Mīnā Bāzār Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, n d 141 P	
L-3516	A commentary on "Mīnā Bāzār" or a market run by women The author of the book commented Nūr-ud-Dīn Zahūrī	
891 556	Sehbāī, Imām Bak <u>h</u> sh	649
ZAH	Sharh-e-Panj Ruqq'a Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1269 A H 184 P	
L-3418	A commentary on Panj Ruqq'a by Nūr-ūd-Dīn Zahūrī	
891 5509	Sehbāī, Imām Bak <u>h</u> sh	650
ZAH	Sharh-e-Seh Nasr-e-Zahūrī Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, n d 326 P.	
L-3357	A critical commentary on Zahūrī's prose	
891 55	Sehbāī, Imām Bak <u>h</u> sh	651
SEH	Sharh-e-Shabnam-e-Shādāb Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, n d 207 P	
L-3393	Commentary of a poetical work in Persian, entitled "Shabnam-e-Shādāb" The author of the book commented. Zahīr-ud-Dīn Tafrīshī	
920 054	Shād, Ālī Mohammad	652
SHA	Tazkīrāt-ul-Aslāf Patna, Author. 1306 A H 100+21 P (Tp. missing)	
L-7699	A memoir of his family and a geneological history	
891 439109	Shafīq, Lachhmī Narāin	653
SHA	Chamanistān-e-Sho'arā Ed by Ābdul Haq Aurangabad. Anjuman Tarīqī Urdu, 1928 565 P	
L-325	An anthology of Urdu poets	
954 023	Shāh Nawāz <u>K</u> hān	654
SHA	Māasir-ul-Umarā Ed by Maulwī Ābdul Rahīm and Maulwī Mirzā Ashraf Ālī Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1889, 1890, 1891	
L-3301	Vol 1 (835)	



L-3230	Vol 1 (spilt in 2 pts )
L-3231	
L-3302	Vol 2 (spilt in 2 pts )
L-12453	
L-3232	Vol 2 (spilt in 2 pts )
L-3233	
L-3303	Vol 3 (spilt in 2 pts )
L-12452	
L-3234	Vol 3 (spilt in 2 pts )
L-3235	

Biographical history of Nawābs and Amīrs of Mughal India

297 4	Shāh Mīna, Shaikh Mohammad.	655
SHA	Malfūzāt-e-Hazrat Makhdūm Shāh Mīna Sāhib Lucknawī Compiled by Mīr Mohī-ud-Dīn Hardoi, Muraqq`a-e-Ā lam Press, n d 236 P	
L-7523	Collection of sayings Author a Sufi Saint of Lucknow Author's full name Shaikh Mohammad bin Shaikh Qutūb-ud-Dīn	
958 1	Shāh Shujā`	656
SHA	Wāqī`āt-e-Shāh Shujā` Kabul, Matba`e-`Umūmī, 1333 S H 162 P	
L-7638	A history of Afghanistan, specially commanded with Saduzi prince Shāh Shujā, son of Timūr Shāh	
891 551	Shaibānī, Fateh Ullāh Khān	657
SHA	Muntakhab Az Majmū`a-e-Bayyināt-e-Shaibānī Istambul. Akhtar Press, 1309 A H 312 P	
L-3995	Selections from poet's different works	
891 439109	Shaifta, Mustafa Khān	658
SHA	Gulshan-e-Bekhār Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1291 A H 272 P	
L-635	A biographical dictionary of Urdu poets with specimens of their writings	

297 211 SHA	Shaikh Makkī Maqāla-Dar-Masla-e-Wahdat-ul-Wajūd Ed by Mohammad Ahmad Siddiqī Allahabad. Isrār Karīmī Press, 1945 32 P	659
L-4893	On the Oneness of God	
891 551 SHA	Shākīr, ʿAbdur Rahman Khān Gulistān-e-Musarrat. Kanpur, Mustafāe Press, 1267 A H 522+11 P	660
L-3807	Collection of long poems Alternate title "Hadāiq-ul-Maʿānī"	
491 553 FAK	Shams Fakhrī Isfahānī Wazhnāma-e-Farsī Ed. by Sādiq Kīya Tehran, Intishārāt-e-Dānishgāh, 1337 S H Vol. 4 (557+9 P )	661
L-4979	A dictionary of Persian with usage of words in literature	
954 0224 SHA	Shams ʿAlī ʿĀfīf Tārīkh-e-Fīroz Shāhī Ed by Wīlāyat Hussain Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1890 515 P	662
L-3733	A comprehensive history of Delhi Saltanat up to the reign Fīrozshāh Tughlaq	
891 551 SHA	Shams Tabrezī, Shams-ud-Dīn Kulliyāt Lucknow. Nawal Kishore, 1302 A H 1036 P	663
L-3726	Collection of poetical works	
491 556 RAZ	Shams-ud-Dīn Mohammad bin Qais al-Rāzī Al-Muʿjam fī Maʿyīr-e-Ashaʿar-ul-ʿĀjam Ed by Mohammad bin ʿAbdul Wahāb Qazwīnī. Beirut, Matbaʿ- e-Kasulīkya, 1909 464+20 P	664
L-3879 L-4933	On Persian prosody and poetics	
950 2 SHA	Sharf-ud-Dīn ʿAlī Yazdī. Zafar Nāma. Ed by Mohammad Ilāhdād Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1887.	665

	Vp.	
L-3236	A history of Timūr and Khalīl Sultān	
L-3237		
923 255	Sharah-e-Hāl-o-Aqdāmāt-e-Shaikh Mohammad	666
SHE	<u>Khayābānī</u> Berlin, Iranschahr, 1926	
	64 P	
L-4866	A biography of and articles on Shaikh Mohammad	
L-4897	<u>Khayābānī</u>	
323 4	Shedfar, Z	667
SHE	Huqūq-e-‘Umūmī wa Idāra Tehran, University Press	
	1336 S H	
	Vol 1 (328 P )	
L-4972	On civic rights and duties, social welfare etc	
891 551	Shiblī No‘mānī	668
SHI	Kulliyāt-e-Shiblī n p , Azamgarh, Ma‘ārif Press, n d	
	124 P	
L-3872	Collected poetical works	
L-3924		
891 55109	Shiblī No‘mānī	669
SHI	She‘r-ul-Ājam Tr by Mohammad Taqī Fakhr-e-Dāi Gilānī	
	Tehran, Chāp-e-Rangīn, 1327 S H	
	250 P	
L-3609	History of Persian poetry and literature	
922 97	Sibgat Ullāh, Mohammad	670
SIB	Dāstān-e-Gam Hyderabad, Matba‘-e-Suhail, 1311 A H	
	240 P	
L-4034	On the martyrdom of Imām Hussain at Karbalā	
	Also sayings of Prophet Mohammad about him	
297 2	Siddīq Hasan <u>Khān</u>	671
SID	Badawrīl-Ahullat Mīn Rabṭi al-Masāil Bīl Adilla Bhopal,	
	Shāhjahānī Press, 1298 A H	
	528 P	
L-3786	General guidelines on Islamic religious affairs in day-to-day life	

297 4	Siddīq Hasan <u>Khān</u>	672
SID	Hazīrat-ul-Quds-wa- <u>Zakhīrat-ul-Uns</u> Bhopal, Siddiqī Press. 1297 A H 555 P	
L-5894	Collection of Islamic doctrines	
29 / 2	Siddīq Hasan <u>Khān</u>	673
SID	Hidāyat ul-Sāil Ilā Adillat-ul-Masāil Bhopal, Shāhjahānī Press, 1292 A H 553 P	
L-4652	On the science of "Rijāl", the scrutiny of the sayings of Prophet Mohammad	
297 2	Siddīq Hasan <u>Khān</u>	674
SID	Ifādāt-ul-Shuyūkh ba Miqdār-il Naskh-wa-Mansūkh Lahore, Mohammadi Press, 1900 124 P	
L-5499	Opinions of Sufis about the scrutiny of sayings of Prophet Mohammad	
297 2	Siddīq Hasan <u>Khān</u>	675
SID	Ithāf-ul-Nubalā Al-Muttāqīn ba Ahyā-e-Ma āsir-ul-Fuqahā- al-Mohaddisīn Kanpur, Matba'-e-Nizāmī, 1289 A H 446 P	
L-3711	An introduction to important compilers of the sayings of Holy Prophet and their outstanding works	
297 13	Siddīq Hasan <u>Khān</u> .	676
SID	Jalb-ul-Manfa'at fī Al- <u>Zabbī</u> 'An-al-Aimmatīl Mujtahidīn-al- Arba'a Agra, Mufid Ām, 1883	
L-3988	On teachings of four Imams	
297 13	Siddīq Hasan <u>Khān</u>	677
SID	Mask-ul- <u>Khutām</u> fī Sharh-e-Bulūg-ul-Marām Kanpur, Matba'-e-Nizāmī, 1289 A H 615 P	
L-3801	A commentary on "Bulūg-ul-Marām" written by Shahāb-ud- Dīn Abul Fazl Āhmad al-kindī al-Āsqalānī The book is on the sayings of Prophet Mohammad	

891 55109	Siddīq Hasan <u>Khān</u>	678
SID	Nigāristān-e-Sukhan Bhopal, Matba'-e-Dar-ul-Iqbāl, 1293 A H 204 P	
L-4954	A critical study of the works of Persian poets	
297 4	Siddīq Hasan <u>Khān</u>	679
SID	Riyāz-ul-Martāz wa Giyaz-ul-'Irbāz Bhopal, Matba'-e-Shāhjahānī, 1297 A H. 344 P	
L-3720	A debate on different aspects of Sufism	
915 4	Siddīqī, Gulām Hussain	680
SID	Guzārish-e-Safar-e-Hind Tehran, Dānishgāh Press, 1326 S H 57 P	
L-3411	A report of an Iranian scholar's visit to India to participate in a conference held at Delhi	
901 914	Siddīq, 'Isā	681
SID	Tārikh-e-Farhang-e-Aropā. Tehran, Dānishgāh Press. 1338 S H 360 P	
L-4928	A literary history of Europe	
170	Siddīq, Mohammad Hasan	682
SID	Maqālat-ul-Fasīha fī Al-Wasiya-wal-Nasiha Allahabad, Mufid-Ām Press, 1298 A H 176 P	
L-7558	Educational articles teaching moral and philosophical values	
491 555	Siddīq Ullāh Rashtīn	683
RIS	Pastho Grammar Kabul, Nashriyāt-e-Pentu Tusulana, 1327 A H 184 P.	
L-7588	A book on Pusthu grammar	
891 551	Sīmīn Bahbahānī	684
SIM	Jā-e-Pā Tehran, <u>Khurramī</u> Press, 1335 S H	

	178 P	
L-4997	Poems with illustrations, includes an introduction on Persian prosody.	
891.551 SIN	Sināī, Hakīm ʿAbdul Majd Majdud bin Ādam Intikḥāb-e-Hadīqa-e-Hakīm Sināī Kanpur, Qayyūmī Press, n d 104 P	685
L-7716	Selected poems prescribed in the Madrasa'-Āliā Calcutta syllabus	
955 05 MOW	Siphār, Moarrīkh-ud-Daula Iran dar Jang-e-Buzurg Tehran, Bank-e-Millī Press, 1386 S H 517 P	686
L-3644	Iran in World War I (1914-1918)	
616 SIR	Sirāj-ud-Dīn, Hakīm Qānūn-e-ʿIlāj Tālīf-e-Sirāj Kanpur, Nizāmī Press. 1282 A H 44 P	687
L-6138	On Unani medicine <u>Bound with this book.</u> Author's Kifāya-e-Mansūrī 255 P On physiology and clinical matters according to the Unani system of medicine Includes "Chob Chīnī" On the medicinal properties of Chinaroot	
294 55 FAT	Sri Dat Pandit Mirātul Muttaqīn or (Pothī Chār Dars) Tr by Fateh Chand n p., Munshī Kālī Prashād, 1869 122 P	688
L-4517	A complete guide for daily life, both religious and secular, according to the tenets of Hinduism Title of the original work not given	
891.551 SUF	Ṣūfī, Ahmad Khān Masnawī Husn-wa-ʿIshq. Akbarābād, Mufīd-e-Ām Press, n d	689

	168 P	
L-3388	A long poem on a romantic tale	
901 91	Sulaimān and Abū Zaid Sairāfi	690
SUL	Shugufta hāi-Jahān-i-Bāstān Tehran, Kitāb <u>Kh</u> āna-e-Gotamburqs, 1335 S H 168 P.	
L-4905	On ancient history and archeology of world	
616	Sultān Ālī Ṭabīb <u>Kh</u> urāsānī	691
SUL	Dastūr-ul-Īlāj Delhi, Hindu Press, n d 330 P	
L-6130	On Unani medicine and treatment	
891 551	Sultān, Mohammad A'zam-ud-Dīn	692
SUL	Dīwān-e-Sultān Calcutta, (Matīā Burj), n d 421 P	
L-3376	Poetical works The author a grandson of Tīpū Sultān	
L-3969		
L-4871	According to one edition which carries an unsigned preface, this is a selection from the poetical works comprising forty-thousand verses of Gazals The preface has also a chronogram but no date given	
955	Sykes, Perey	693
SYK	Tārīkh-e-Iran Ed by Mohammad Taqī Fakḥī-e-Dāī Tehran, Wizārat-e-Farhang, 1323 S H Vol 1 (802 P )	
L-3642	A history of Iran since the early Islamic period	
L-5177		
891.441	Tagore, Rābindra Nāth.	694
TAG	Sad Band-e-Tagor Tr by Zīa-ud-Dīn Calcutta, Baptist Mission, 1935 125 P	
L-7643	A Persian translation of one hundred Bengali poems of Tagore	
297.13	Tāhīr, Ālī Hasan <u>Kh</u> ān	695
TAH	Al Bunyān-ul-Marsūs min Bayān-e-Ijāz-ul-Fiqhīl Mansūs	

	Bhopal, Matb'ā-e-Siddīqī, 1299 A H 211 P	
L-4035	On Islamic jurisprudence	
923 155 TAH	Tahmāsp Tazkīra-e-Tahmāsp Ed by D C Phillott Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1912 81 P	696
L-3524 L-4657	A memoir of king Tahmāsp of Iran	
891 551 TAL	Tal'at Yazdī, Mīrzā Mohammad <u>Khān</u> . Dīwān Bombay, Muzaffarī Press, 1347 A H (176+64) P	697
L-4955	Poetical works	
891 551 TAL	Tal'at Yazdī, Mīrzā Mohammad <u>Khān</u> Naqad Rawān-e-Pīrīyā Hyderabad, Mushīr Ālam Press, 1359 A H 112 P	698
L-4014	Collection of Qasāids in praise of Nawābs of Hyderabad and of his family	
891 551 TAL	Tala't Yazdī, Mīrzā Mohammad <u>Khān</u> Ratl-e-Garān Hyderabad, Āzam Steam Press, 1931 88 P	699
L-4000	Collection of poems	
297 TAM	Tamkīn, <u>Gulām Butūl</u> Tanbīh-ul-Muta'assibīn n.p , n pub , n d 91 P (Tp missing)	700
L-4007	On the difference between Shī'a and the Sunnīs. and also who could be declared an infidel <u>Bound with this volume:</u> Author's Dāfa'e-Wiswās 20 P On some objections against Christians and their refutation	
491 551 TAP	Tapīsh, Mīrzā Jān Shams-ul-Bayān Fil Mustalīhāt-e-Hindustān Murshīdabad.	701



	Āftāb Press, 1266 A H 96 P	
L-4009	Idioms and proverbs of Urdu-e-Mu`alla of Delhi explained in Persian, with examples from Urdu verses Arranged alphabetically	
891.55109 KAS	Taqī Kāshānī, Mohammad Barāhīn-ul-Ājam. Tehran, Sultān Ahmad Kāshānī. 1272 A H (Unpaginated)	702
L-4001	Selected Persian poems of various poets with short critical notes	
913 55 MUS	Taqī Mustafawī, Mohammad Sharah-e-Ijmālī-e-Āsār-e-Takht-e-Jamshed Tehran, Tābān Press, 1330 S H (51+32 ) P	703
L-5356	An account of the remains of Takht-e-Jamshed at Iran	
913 55 TEH	Taqī Mustafawī, Mohammad ( <u>Comp</u> ) Guzārish-hāi-Bāstān Shanāsī Tehran, The Author, 1329 S H (103+18+16+17 ) P	704
L-5347 L-5348	Articles on the archeology and archeological remains of Iran	
951 TAR	Tārīkh-e-Chīn n p , n pub , n d 96 P	705
L-3963	A general description and history of China Library copy defective (Tp and pages at the begining missing )	
955 TAR	Tārīkh-e-Sīstān Ed by Malīk-ul-Sho`arā Bahār Tehran, Fardān & Brother, 1314 S H (36+486) P	706
L-3607	An ancient history of Sīstān, covering the period 445 to 725 S.H	
891 558 TAS	Taslīm Shaswānī, Anwar Hussain Mulakhkhiṣ-e-Taslīm Moradabad, Matba`-ul-`Ulūm Press, 1896	707

	120 P.	
L-8821	On the art, technique and the theory of chronogram writing	
915.5 TEH	Tehran. Hiat-e-Mudīra-e Karmandān-e-Ittālā'āt Hawādīs-e-Mohim-e-Yāk Ruba'-e-Qarn Tehran, Author. 1329 S H (268+48) P.	708
L-3376	A chronology of important events of Iran of the first quarter of this century	
923.254 MAH	Tehran, Idāra-e-Ittala'āt-Sifārat- Kubrā-e-Hind Majmū'a-e-Darbāra-e-Mahātma Gāndhī Tr by Mahmūd Tafazzulī Tehran, Indian Embassy, 1337 S H 56 P	709
L-4907	Collection of articles on M K Gandhī on his 89th birth anniversary	
901 9154 TEH	Tehran, Idāra-e-Ittālā'āt-e-Hind. Nazarī bā Hind-e-Nawīn-wa-Rawābit-e-Ān bā Irān Tehran. Rāstī Press, 1958 78 P	710
L-4896	On comtemporany India and its relations with Iran	
928 9155 TUS	Tehran, Kungra-e-Khwājā Nāsir-ud-Dīn Tūsī Yād Nāma-e-Khwāja Nāsir-ud-Dīn Tūsī Tehran, Dānishgāh Press, 1336 S H Vol. 1, 270 P.	711
L-4983	Collection of articles on Khwāja Nāsir-ud-Dīn, presented at a Congress held in 1335 at Tehran	
920.7 TOH	Tohfa-e-Tāhira. Delhī, Jayyad Press, 1933 48 P	712
L-4070	Biography of a lady — Hazrat Tāhira, (also called Qurrat-ul- Āin) — who embraced the Bahāī faith.	
981 73 TOL	Tolstoi, Leo Intiqām-e-Shauhar Tr by Mohammad Ālī Shīrāzī Tehran. Tābān Press, n d	713

	126 P	
L-8957	Translation of some novel Title of the original work not given	
891 556	Tugra Mashhadī	714
TUG	Rasāil-e-Tugra Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1885 270 P	
L-3407	Prose tracts and letters, edited with notes	
297 2	Turāb Ālī, Abū Barkāt Rukn-ud-Dīn	715
TUR	Darkul Maārīb (and) Hidayat-ul-Najdāin n p . Āzād Rang, 1266 A H 62 P	
L-5532	On theological questions and answers concerning day-to-day problems. Second book is on the two `Ids — `Id-ul-Fitr and `Id-ul-Zuha	
891 551	‘Ubaidī Suharwardī, ‘Ubaid Ullāh	716
UBA	Dīwān-e-‘Ubaidī Calcutta, Sitāra-e-Hind Press, 1358 A H 319 P.	
L-3319	Poetical works The author also uses the pen-name ‘Ubaid	
491 555	‘Ubaid Ullāh	717
UBA	Dastūr-e-Pārsī Āmoz Agra, Medical Press, 1873 8+35+4 P	
L-3551	On Persian grammar	
491.55	‘Ubaid-ur-Rahmān	718
UBA	Kitāb-e-Tadbīr Calcutta, Anjuman-e-Islāmīa, 1879 72 P (Tp missing)	
L-7700	On daily life lived according to Islamic tenets	
891 558	‘Ubaid Zākānī, Nizām-ud-Dīn	719
UBA	Muntakhab Latāif-e-Nizām-ud-Dīn Maulāna ‘Ubaid Zākānī n p , n pub , n d . (Tp missing) 129 P.	
L-3222	Selection from humourous writings	

891 551	Ulfatī, Pyāre Lāl	720
ULF	Nairang-e-Taqdīr Ed by Kunwar Sukhrāj Patna, Faiz Press, 1882 201+16 P	
L-4048	An epic poem with a moral Includes a brief biography of the author Title a chronogram (1882)	
L-5404	Another edition 1282 A H.	
L-7362	Another edition. Ed by Hīrā Lāl Zamīr. 1882 32 P Includes life of the Poet	
040	Unesco	721
UNE	Sukhan Rānī-hāi-Farhangī Tehran, Unesco, 1331 S H Vol 1 (82 P )	
L-2512	The radio talks by Unesco officials at Iran, on Iranian history and culture	
891 551	ʿUrfī, Jamāl-ud-Dīn, Mohammad	722
URF	Qasāid-e-ʿUrfī Kanpur, Majīdī Press, 1334 A H 162 P	
L-3321	Collection of poems with translation in simple Persian	
954 02	ʿUsmān bin Sirāj-ud-Dīn	723
MIN	Tabqāt-e-Nāsirī Ed by ʿAbdul Hayy Habībī Kabul, University Press, 1328 S H Vol 1 (580 P )	
L-4669	A general history of the Mohammadan dynasties of Asia including Hindustan, from 194 A H (810 A D ) to 658 A H (1260 A D ), and the irruption of Mughals Author s full name Abū ʿUmar Minhāj-ud-Dīn ʿUsmān bin Sirāj-ud-Dīn al-Jawājānī Book also famous as Minhāj Sirāj	
297 4	ʿUsmān Hārūnī, Khwāja	724
CHT	Anīs-ul-Arwāh Comp by Khwāja Moʿīn-ud-Dīn Chishtī Lucknow, Hāfiz Mahmūd Hasan, 1301 A H 40 P	
L-5006	A collection of sayings of sūfī saints Title a chronogram (1301)	

954 142	Wahīd, Mohammad ʿAbdul Raūf	725
WAH	Tārīkh-e-Calcutta. Calcutta, Matbʿa-e-Gausiā, 1891 Pt.1 (41 P )	
L-8071	A history of Calcutta city since its establishment, important events till the appointment of ʿAlī Wīrdī <u>K</u> han Mahābat Jang as the Governor of Bengal	
513	Wahīd, Moḥammad and Taqī Fātīmī	726
IRA	Musallisāt Tehran, Wīzārat-e-Farhang, 1320 S H 140 P	
L-3836	A text book for 4th year on triangles in Geometry	
922 99	Walī Amar Ullāh	727
WAL	Sharh-e-Waqʿā-e-Ayyām-e-Ākhīr Hazrat ʿAbdul Bahā Tr by Munīr Zain. Delhi, Jayyad Press, 1933 96 P	
L-3851	An account of the last days and the death of ʿAbdul Bahā, the founder of Bahāī faith Originally written in English Original title not given	
297 13	Walī-ud-dīn, <u>Shāh</u>	728
ARD	Ashʿat-ul-Lamaʿāt; Tarjuma-e-Fārsī Mishkāṭ Sharīf Tr by ʿAbdul Haq Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1913 Vol 4 (767 P.)	
L-3788	Persian translation of "Mishkāṭ Sharīf" — a collection of Prophet's sayings Originally compiled by Hussain al Baqāwī under the title Mishkāṭ-ul-Masābīh	
297 2	Walī Ullāh, <u>Shāh</u>	729
SHA	Atyab-ul-Nagam Fī Madh-e-Sayedul ʿArab wa-al-ʿĀjam Delhi, Muṭtabāī Press, 1308 A.H 44 P.	
L-5523	The book consists of eulogies of Prophet Mohammad in ʿArabic and their translation in Persian	
297.1209	Walī Ullāh, <u>Shāh</u> .	730
SHA	Fauz-ul-Kabīr Fī Usūlūt Tafsīr. Ed. by ʿAbdullāh Calcutta,	

	‘Ahmadī Press, 1259 A H. (114+89) P.	
L-3515	A guide to understand the meanings of Holy Quraān	
L-4062	Another edition· Delhi, Muḡtabāī Press, 1898 48 P <u>Bound with this book</u> Fatah-ul-Khabīr 32 P Brief notes on all the chapters of Holy Quraān Full text in Arabic.	
181 9 SHA	Walī Ullāh, <u>Shāh</u> Hamaāt Lahore, Hījāzī Press, 1944 77 P.	731
L-7049	On Islamic philosophy.	
297 4 SHA	Walī Ullāh, <u>Shāh</u> Imdād fī Maāsīr-ul-Ajdād Delhi, Matb‘a-e-Ahmadī. n d 32 P	732
L-5521	An introduction to Shāh Walī Ullāh’s ancestors	
922 97 SHA	Walī Ullāh, <u>Shāh</u> Insān-ul-‘Aīn fī Mashāīkh-ul-Harāmāin. n p . n pub , n d 16 P. (Tp missing)	733
L-5540	On saints and the ancestors of the author having link with Mashāīkh-e-Harāmāinal-Sharafāin	
297 4 SHA	Walī Ullāh, <u>Shāh</u> Kashful Ḡāin fī Sharh-e-Rubā‘īyātāin Delhi, Muḡtabāī Press 1310 A.H 23 P	734
L-5530	A commentary on quatrains (Ruba‘īyāt) written by <u>Khwāja</u> Mohammad Bāqībillāh on Sufism	
297 13 SHA	Walī Ullāh. <u>Shāh</u> Majmū‘a-e- <u>Khamsa</u> Rasāil Delhi, Ahmadī Press. 1847 31P	735
L-5510	A collection of five tracts on different aspects of religion according to Wahābī beliefs The tracts are (1) Insān-ul-‘Aīn fī Mashāīkh-ul-Harāmāin	

- (2) Imdād fī Maāsīr-ul-Ajdād
- (3) Ātīa-ul-Sumad fī-ul-Anfās-ul-Mohammadi
- (4) Aī'tigād Nāma Shāh Sāhib, with an Urdu translation in parallel columns

891 556	Walī Ullāh, <u>Shāh</u>	736
SHA	Maktūbāt-e-Fārsī ma'e Tarjuma-e-Urdu Delhi, Mahbūb Press, 1940	
	84 P	
L-1897	Collection of letters with their translation in Urdu Also includes a biography of the author in Urdu Also a biography of Shāh Mohammad Ismā'īl, and an account of his disputations on religious matters in Urdu Name of the translator/editor not given	
891 556	Walī Ullāh <u>Shāh</u>	737
SHA	Maktūb-ul-Ma'ārif ma'e zamīma-e-Maktūb-e-Sulāsa Comp by Abul Qāsim Saharanpur, Matl'a-ul-Anwār, 1876	
	31 P	
L-5529	Letters edited with brief notes	
297 2	Walī Ullāh, <u>Shāh</u>	738
SHA	Musaffa Musawwā Delhi, Fārūqī Publishers 1293 A H	
	2 Vols., 420+280 P	
L-3812	A commentary on "Mauta" of Imām Mālīk <u>On the margins of this book</u> Musawwa Another commentary on 'Mauta' of Imām Mālīk in Arabic	
922 97	Walī Ullāh, <u>Shāh</u>	739
SHA	Qurratul Āinain fī Tafzīl-ul-Shaikhīn Delhi, Muṣṭabai Press, 1310 A H	
	336 P	
L-3112	On virtues of first two Calīphs and other religious personalities	
297 2	Walī Ullāh, <u>Shāh</u>	740
SHA	Tafhīmāt-e-Ilāhīya Delhi, Ahmadi Press, n d	
	Vol 1 (69 P )	
L-4039	On understanding Almighty God with sound reasoning	

297 2	Walī Ullāh, <u>Shāh</u>	741
SHA	Wasīyat Nāma maʿ Rīsāla-e-Dānishmandī Tr by Sayed Aḥmad Delhī, Ahmadī Press, 1899 A D. 20 P	
L-5526	A testament of Shāh Walī Ullāh, a famous jurist of Hanafī sect Urdu translation in parallel columns given <u>Bound with this book.</u> ʿAbdul Rahīm Rīsāla-e-Dānishmandī 15-20 P On teaching especially on giving religious education Urdu translation given in parallel columns	
958 1	Waqiʿāt-e-Shāh Shujāʿ	742
SHA	n p , Majmʿaul Behrain Press, 1864 290 P	
L-3887	History of Afghanistan with special reference to Sultān Shujāʿ ul Mulk Shāh Durrānī	
891 551014	Wārastah, Siyāl Kotī Mal	743
MUS	Mustalehāt-e-Wārastah (or) Mustalhāt-ul-Shoʿarā Lucknow Nāmī Press, 1305 A H 260 P	
L-3871	Dictionary of poetical terms and on poetical composition	
L-3405	and elegant letter writing	
113	Wārastah. Siyāl Kotī Mal	744
WAR	Sifāt-e-Kāināt Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, n d 304 P	
L-3847	Pieces on a wide variety of topics Library copy defective	
955.02	Wassāf, ʿAbdullāh bīn Fazl Ullāh	745
WAS	Intikḥāb Kanpur, Qayyūmī Press Vol 2, 44 P	
L-7704	Selection from Wassāf with translation and interpretation in Persian	
955	Wassāf, ʿAbdullāh Bīn Fazl Ullāh Shirāzī	746
WAS	Tārīkh-e-Wassāf Lahore, n pub , 1927 Vol 1 (296 P )	



L-3863	A history of the Mangol Empire in Persia, and of certain contemporary rulers from 456 A H to 712 A H., with a continuation added in 728 A H Also known as Kitāb Tajziāt-ul-Amsār	
297 WAZ	Wazīr-ud-dīn Bīn Sharīf-ud-dīn Al-Mabhas-al-Sharīf fī Asbāt al-Naskh-wa-al-Tehrīf Delhī, Fakhr-ul-Matabb, 1270 A H 60 P	747
L-3989	A religious debate between Padre Pfandar, the Christian missionary, and Dr Wazīr Khān and Maulwī Rahmat Ullāh on the question of interpretation and accretion in Holy Quraan The debate carried out in the form of exchange of letters Some letters at the end in Urdu	
891 551 WEH	Wehshī Bāfiqī. Khuld-e-Barīn Ed by W Nassu Lees and Maulwī `Abdul Raūf Calcutta, W N Lees, 1861 28 P	748
L-7711	A masnawī modelled on "Makhzan-ul-Asrār" of Imām Bakhsh Sahbāī	
891 551 WEH	Whshī Kirmānī Kullīyāt. Bombay, J'afarī Press, 1312 A H 101+88+28+38 P	749
L-3421	Poetical works.	
891 551 VIL	Wilāyat `Alī Maqsad-ul-Abrār. Lucknow, `Umdat-ul-Matābe`, n d 80 P	750
L-7553	Collection of poems based on Holy sayings (Hadīs) of Prophet Mohammad	
891 553 WIL	Wilde, Oscar Taswīr-e-Doryangarī Tr by Farhād Tehran. Ma'rifat, 1327 S H 144+108 P.	751
L-8837	A Persian translation of "Picture of Dorian Grey" The book translated in Persian from a French translation by F Fraperaux and E. Jaloux	

709 55	Wilson, Christy	752
WIL	Tārīkh-e-Sanā-e-Irān Tr by ʿAbdullāh Faryād Tehran, Barwakhīm Press, 1938 240 P	
L-4656	A history of crafts in Iran	
891 551	Wisāl Shīrāzī, Abū Mohammad bin Mohammad Shafī, alias Mirzā Kochak	753
WIS	Dīwān n p , n pub , n d 707 P	
L-3718	Poetical works Author also known as "Mirzā Kochak" and Shafī Shīrāzī Library copy defective tp missing	
297 12	Wisāl Shīrāzī, Abū Mohammad bin Mohammad Shafī, alias Mirzā Kochak	754
QUR	Quraān Majīd Tafsīr Ed by Mahdī Illāhī Tehran, Akhgar 1324 S H 55 P	
L-4092	A commentary on Holy Quraān	
L-4135	The commentary on following (1) Sūrah-e-Fatha (2) A1-Baqra (3) Ā1-e-Imrān (4) A1-Nisā (5) A1-Māida (6) A1-Anām (7) A1-A`rāf (8) A1-Anfāl (9) M-Taubah (10) Yunūs (11) Surah-e-Hūd (12) Sūrah-e-Yūsuf Author also known as Mirzā Kochak and Shafī Shīrāzī	
891 551	Wisāl Shīrāzī, Abū Mohammad bin Mohammad Shafī, alias Mirzā Kochak	755
WIS	Safīna-e-Muntakhab Ed by Sayed Mahmūd Āzād Lucknow, Nāmī Press, 1888 30 P	

L-5535	Author's selected poems Title a chronogram (1297) Author also known as. "Mīrzā Kochak" and "Shaf'ī Shīrāzī"	
891 552 YUK	Wukalā-e-Marāfe' Lahore, Shaikh Mubārak Ālī, 1932 77 P	756
L-7507	A small play, footnotes in Urdu	
928.9155 YAD	Yādnāma-e-Pure-Dāūd Tehran, Chāpkhāna-e-Pakīchī, 1325 S H Vol 1 (232 P )	757
L-3764	Memorial volume on the 6th Birth anniversary of Pure-Dāūd, consisting of articles on Persian culture and civilization	
891 551 YAG L-3793	Yagmā, Abul Hasan Kitāb-e-Gazaliyāt n p , Tājir Kirmānī, 1302 A H A collection of poems.	758
891 55 YAG L-3805	Yagmā, Abul Hasan. Manshiāt-wa-Gazaliyāt n p , n pub, 1301 A H 130 P A collection of prose and poetical works	759
297 4 YAH L-8946	Yahyā Manerī Fawāid-e-Ruknī Delhi, Matba-e-Mujtabāī, 1313 A H 44 P Sūfī sayings of the author	760
891 439109 YAK L-225 L-6365	Yaktā, Sayed Ahad Ālī Khān Dastūr-ul-Fasahat Ed by Imtiāz Ālī Khān Ārshī Rampur. Hindustān Press, 1943 148 P On the grammar of Urdu and Persian with an introduction in Urdu by Imtiāz Ālī Khān	761
958.1 KHA	Ya'qūb Ālī Khafī Pādshānān-e-Mutaakhkhir-e-Afghānistān Kabul, Matba'-e- 'Umūmī, 1334 S H	762

- 2 Vol. (Vp )
- L-7641 A history of Afghanistān, with the special reference to the modern kings of that country.
- 891 55109 Ya'qūb Charkhī and Jāmī, Nūr-ud-Dīn Ābdul Rahmān 763  
KHA Nī Nāma' Risāla-e-Naiya (of) Maulānā Ya'qūb Charkhī. wa-  
Risāla-e-Naiya (of) Maulānā Jāmī Ed with notes by Khalīlī  
Kabul, n.pub., 1336 S H.  
116+70+9 P
- L-3934 Two tracts on music
- 616 Yūsufī, Al-Mujīb 764  
YOU Tibb-e-Yūsufī. Kanpur. Nawal Kishore. 1886  
116 P
- L-8819 Small tracts on Unānī medicines  
Titles of the tracts included
- 1 Risāla-e-Burhān On high fever
  2. Risāla-e-Nabz On feeling the pulse and diagnosis through it
  3. Risāla-e-Qārūra Pathological examination of Urine
  - 4 Sitta-e-Zurūria On six essentials for health
  - 5 Maqālāt-e-Yūsufī Some aphorism on health and medicines
  - 6 Risāla-e-Makūl-wa-Mashrūb On diets
  - 7 Qasīda dar Hifz-e-Sehat-e-Badan A poem on personal hygiene
- 891.551 Yūsha', Sayed 765  
USH 'Isāmī Nāma Madras, G S Press, 1937  
38 P
- L-4903 Poems in appreciation of "Futūh-ul-Sultān" an epic poem on kings of India from the Ghazanavids to 1349/50  
Full name of the author of Futūh-ul-Salātīn not known except his pen-name 'Isāmī  
Includes a brief preface in English
- 891 551 Zahīr Faryābī. 766  
ZAH Kulliyāt-e-Qasāid-ī-Zahīr Faryābī Lucknow, Nawal Kishore.  
1294 A H  
212 P.
- L-3767 Collection of Panegyrics

891 551	Zahūrī, Nūr-ud-Dīn	767
ZAH	Dīwān-e-Mullā Nūr-ud-Dīn Zahūrī Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1879 664 P	
L-3300	Poetical works <u>Bound with this book</u> Ne'mat <u>Khān</u> Ālī Dīwān Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1881 252 P Poetical works	
891 55	Zaūrī, Nūr-ud-Dīn	768
ZAH	Mīnā Bāzr Ed by Mohammad Ahmad Siddīqī Allahabad, Isrār Karīmī Press, 1954 131 P	
L-3522	On a market run by women	
L-7703	Another edition with only the text (2 copies bound together) Lucknow, Nawal Kishore, 1874 and 1890 (respectively) 44 P	
891 55	Zahūrī Nūr-ud-Dīn.	769
ZAH	Muqaddimāt-e-Zehūrī Kanpur Nawal Kishore, 1886 31 P	
L-5222	A biography of the author a discussion on music, and on proverbs and idioms in Persian Infact an introduction to author's prose works, preferred by a brief biographical notes <u>Bound with this book</u> Author's Seh Nasr-e-Zahūrī 82 P Literary pieces	
L-3991	Another edition Seh Nasr-e-Zahūrī ma'e Muqaddimāt-e- Sulāsa Kanpur, Matba'-e-Nizāmī, 1294 A H 110 P	
891 551	Zahūrī, Nūr-ud-Dīn	770
ZAH	Sāqī Nāma-e-Zahūrī Kanpur, Nawal Kishore, 1890 225 P	
L-3868	Collection of poems with translation in simple Persian	

891 553	Zain-ul-Ābidīn	771
ZAI	Sayāhat Nāma-e-Ibrāhīm Beg Calcutta, Habl-ul-Matīn, 1910 252 P	
L-3375	Book contains the experiences during the mobile life of Ibrāhīm Beg, an Iranian trader	
297 3	Zain-ul-Ābidīn	772
ZAI	<u>Zakhīrat-ul-Ma'ād</u> Patna, Matba'-e-Asna-e-Āsharī, 1296 A H 788 P	
L-4677	The book deals with Asna Āsharī (Shī'a) theology in the form of questions and answers	
523	<u>Zakhmī</u> , Ratan Singh	773
ZAK	Hadāiqun Nujūm Lucknow, Mohammadi Press, 1841 2 Vols (1158 P ) (spilt in two books)	
L-3782	A comprehensive book on astronomy and astrology,	
L-12451	supplemented with detailed and elaborate charts, maps and diagrams	
162	<u>Zakī</u> Najīb Mahmūd	774
MAH	Mantiq-e-Waz'aī Tr by Pohand Gulām Hasan Mujaddidī Kabul, Phunkey-e-Adabiyāt-e-Puhuntun, 1346 S H Vol 1 (310 P.)	
L-8757	On deductive logic	
954 0224	Ziā Burnī, Ziā-ud-Dīn	775
BUR	<u>Tārīkh-e-Fīrozshāhī</u> Ed by Sayed Ahmad <u>Khān</u> Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1862 602 P.	
L-3910	History of Delhi Sultāns from Sultān <u>Gīyās-ud-Dīn</u> Balban till the 6th year of the reign of Sultān Fīrozshāh Tuglaq	
891 553	Ziā-ud-Dīn <u>Nakhshabī</u>	776
NAK	Gulrīz Ed by Shīrāzī and Āz Calcutta, Baptist Mission, 1912 191+2 P	
L-3537	A Persian fairy tale dealing with the love story of Ma'sūm and Nushlab	

915 456	<u>Z</u> ulqadar, <u>Kh</u> ān-e-Daurān	777
DHU	Muraqq‘a-e-Delhī Hyderabad, Tāj Press 66+82 P	
L-2562	Description of Delhī during 12th century A H	
891 553	Zwieg, Stephen.	778
ZWE	<u>Z</u> huzif Fūsha Tr by Mohsin Sayyah Tehran, Authomatic Press, 1324 S H 270 P.	
L-3385	Persian translation of an Austrian novel, "Joseph Fouche"	

# **S U P P L E M E N T**





	ʿAbdul ʿAlī, Mohammad	779
	Sharh-e-Fiqh-e-Akbar Ed by Mohammad Barkat Ullāh Lucknow, Matbʿa-e-Mujtabāī, n d 96 P	
L-5350	On jurisprudence of Hanafī School	
491 55309	ʿAbdul Samad Sihātī	780
ABD	Shamshīr-e-Taiztar n p , n pub , 1867 A D 104 P	
L-3981	Title and first three pages are missing A rejoinder to Mirza G̃alīb's "Qāt̃e-e-Burhān", which itself was a critique of "Burhān-e-Qāt̃e"	
922 97	Abū ʿAbdullāh Zanjānī	781
ZAN	ʿAzmat-e-Hussain Bin ʿAlī Tabrez, Razāī Press, 1374 A H 181 P	
L-3210	On the greatness of Imām Hussain Bin ʿAlī	
955	Abul Hasan ʿAlī Bin Zaid Behaqī	782
BEH	Tārīkh-e-Behaq Ed by Ahmad Behymanyār Tehran, Chāpkhāna-e-Kānūn, 1317 S H 362 P	
L-3252	A history of Behaq, a famous place in <u>Khurāsān</u> province of Iran and the birth place of renowned historians and scholars Infact the book is more a collection of biographical notices than a history The author also known as Ibn-e-Fandaq	
491 5511	Bahār, Tek Chand	783
BAH	Jawāhir-ul-Hurūf Kanpur, Hājī Mohammad Hussain 1267 A H 100 P	
L-3643	On Persian letter and alphabet Written as a preliminary to his dictionary "Bahār-e-ʿĀjam"	
955	Behaqī, Abul Fazl Mohammad Bin Hussain	784
BEH	Tārīkh-e-Behaqī Ed by Gāmī and Fayāz Tehran, Bank-e- Millī, 1334 S H	

	764 P	
L-3253	A comprehensive history of Persia esp of the Ghaznawid	
L-3245	period	
915 1	Benjamin, David.	785
VEN	Nazarī Ba Kīshwar-e-Āsmānī-e-Chīn Mashhad, Western Press, n d	
	158 P	
L-3381	A book on China. The author was the Chinese Councillor in Mashad	
891 553	Bernardin de Saint Pierre	786
PEI	‘Ishq-o-Fazīlat Tr by Mustafa Tabātabāī Tehran, Sharq Press, 1329 S H	
	206 P	
L-4881	Short stories	
891 55109	Hussain Dost, Mīr	787
MEE	Tazkira-e-Hussainī Lucknow, Nawal Kīshore, n d	
	20 P	
L-8945	Notices of prominent persons, saints, poets and others, especially of Sādāt Copy highly incomplete pages at the end missing	

# Person's Name Index

<i>‘Abarī</i> <u>See</u> 447	<i>Abdūl Razzāq Yamīnī</i> <u>See</u> 546
<i>‘Abbās Iqbāl</i> <u>See</u> 311	<i>Abdūl Wahāb Qazwīnī, Ed.</i> , 550
<i>‘Abbās Iqbāl, Ed.</i> , 139, 167, 553	<i>‘Abdūllāh, Ed.</i> , 730
<i>‘Abbās Mehrīn, Tr.</i> 193	<i>‘Abdūllāh bin Fazlūllāh</i> <u>See</u> Wassāf, <i>‘Abdūllāh bin Fazlūllāh</i> 745
<i>‘Abbās Shūstrī, Tr.</i> , 191	<i>‘Abdūllāh Faryād Tr.</i> , 752
<i>‘Abbāsī, Khūdā Yār Khān</i> <u>See</u> <i>Khūdā Yār Khān ‘Abbāsī</i> , 419	<i>‘Abdūllāh Shūshtarī, Faqīr</i> <u>See</u> Faqīr <i>‘Abdūllāh Shūshtarī</i> 234
<i>‘Abdūl Ahad</i> <u>See</u> 546	<i>Abī Sa’īd, Mohammad bin Mūnawwar bin Abī Sa’īd</i> <u>See</u> <i>Mohammad bin Mūnawwar bin Abī Sa’īd</i> , 482
<i>‘Abdūl Azīm Qarīb</i> <u>See</u> 395	<i>Ābid, ‘Abdūl Hay Ed.</i> 634
<i>‘Abdūl Bahā, 727</i>	<i>Atā Hūssain. Ed.</i> , 600
<i>‘Abdūl Gafūr, Tr.</i> , 462	<i>Atā Malik Juwāynī, Alā-ud-Dīn</i> <u>See</u> <i>Juwāyānī, ‘Alā-ūd-Dīn Atā Malik</i> , 393
<i>‘Abdūl Haq, Comp.</i> , 229, 249, 513, 514, 579	<i>Abū Barkāt Rūkūn-ūd-Dīn Tarāb Alī</i> 715
<i>‘Abdūl Haq, Ed.</i> , 653	<i>Abū Mohammad bin Mohammad Shāt ī</i> <u>See</u> <i>Wisāl Shīrāzī</i> 754
<i>‘Abdūl Haq, Tr.</i> 728	<i>Abū Ūmar Minhāj Ūd-Dīn Ūsmān</i> <u>See</u> <i>‘Ūsmān bin Sīrājuddīn</i> 723
<i>‘Abdūl Hayy, Ed.</i> , 504	<i>Abūl Fath</i> <u>See</u> 447
<i>‘Abdūl Hayy, It. Ed.</i> , 403	<i>Abūl Fazl Mahmūd bin Hūssain Behaqī</i> <u>See</u> <i>Behaqī, Abūl Fazl Mahmūd bin Hūssain</i> 784
<i>‘Abdūl Hayy Habībī, Ed.</i> , 723	<i>Abūl Hasan, Mohammad Ed.</i> , 428
<i>‘Abdūl Majīd</i> <u>See</u> 447	<i>Abūl Khair</i> <u>See</u> 447
<i>‘Abdūl Qadīr Ahmad, Ed.</i> , 240	<i>Abūl Mal’ē Naṣr Ūllāh bin Mohammad Tr.</i> , 395
<i>‘Abdūl Qāhūr Jūrjānī</i> <u>See</u> 449	<i>Abūl Qāsim Comp.</i> , 737
<i>‘Abdūl Rahīm, 741</i>	
<i>‘Abdūl Rahīm, Ed.</i> , 15, 654	
<i>‘Abdūl Rahīm, Tr.</i> , 233, 458	
<i>Abdūl Rashīd, Tr.</i> , <i>Ed.</i> , 260	
<i>Abdūl Raūf, Ed.</i> , 458	
<i>‘Abdūl Raūf, It. Ed.</i> , 748	
<i>Abdūl Raūf, Mohammad, 725</i>	
<i>Abdūl Raūf, Mohammad, Tr.</i> , 457	
<i>Abdūl Raūf, Sayed, Ed.</i> , 378	

Ādmīat, Farīdūn

See

Farīdūn Ādmīat, 241

‘Āfīf, Shams Sirāj

See

Shamssirāj ‘Āfīf, 662

Ahad ‘Alī Khān Yaktā, Sayed

See

Yaktā, Sayed Ahad ‘Alī Khān, 761

Ahmad ‘Alī, Ed., 25

Ahmad ‘Alī Jt. Ed., 231, 504

Ahmad Ārām, Tr., 275

Ahmadī Kirmānī, Tr., 502

Ahamad Rāzī, Amīn

See

Amīn Ahmmad Rāzī 119

Airaj Afshār Ed., 488

Akhgar, Ahmad

See

Ahmad Akhgar, 74

‘Alī Aşgar Hikmat, Ed., 35

Alī Aşgar Hikmat, Tr., 396

Alī Pāshā, Comp.

See

Sāleh ‘Alī Pāshā, Comp 633

‘Alī Wārdī Khān 725

Alīzāda, A A , Comp., 547

Allāmā Mashriqī 460

Amīr Hasan Ed. 604

Amīr Hasan Sanjarī, Khwāja Comp , 552

Anşārī, Abdūllāh

See

Abdūllāh Ansārī, 35, 36, 37

Anşārī ‘Ābid

See

Ābid Ansārī, 8

Ansārī Hūssain Mohammad

See

Hūssain Mohammad, Anşārī, 315

Ansārī Mansūr

See

Manşūr Anşārī, 454, 455

Ansārī Abū Sa’īd Mohammad bin Faiz, 363

Anwar Alī, 449

Āqā, ‘Ahmad Alī

See

Ahmad Alī Āqā 70

Arshī Imtiāz Alī Khān, Ed., 256, 761

Arzhangī, Rassam Ed., 560

Asgar, Mohammad, 447

Ashraf, Mirzā, Jt. Ed., 654

Ashtīānī

See

Abbās Iqbāl Ashtīānī, 3

Asīr, Alī Ahmīad Khān, Ed., 430

Asīsī, Fazl-e-Mohammad, Ed., 644

al- Asqālānī Shahābūd-Dīn Abūl Fazl Alimad  
al-Kindī

See

Siddīq Hasan Khān 677

Astrābādī, Ibrāhīm bin Walīullāh

See

Ibrāhīm bin Walī Ullāh Astrābādī 330

Aurangzeb Ālamgīr, Abūl Mūzaftar Mohī-ūd  
Dīn Mohammad 546

Awfī, Mohammad

See

Mohammad Awfī 478 479

Āyātī, Mohammad Ibrāhīm

See

Ibrāhīm Āyātī Mohammad 328

Āz Jt. Ed., 776

Āzād, Saif

See

Saif Āzād 631

Āzarī ‘Alī

See

Alī Āzarī 102, 103

Azhar Alī Sayed Ed. 505

‘Azīm Khān Kirmānī Abdul Ed. 611

‘Azīz-ūl-Rahmān Ed. 43

‘Azīzullāh Mirzā, Tr.

See

Mirzā Azīz Ūllāh Tr. 222

Azīz Ūllālī Shāh Azīz Mohammad

See

‘Azīz Mohammad Azīz Ūllāh Shāh  
160 161

Babaef F, Comp. 547

al-Baqāwī, Hūssain, Comp., 728

al-Badāūnī Abdul Qadī bin Mulūk Shāh

See

‘Abdūl Qadī bin Mulūk Shāh al-Badāūnī  
25

Badī -ūl-Zamān, Ed., 603

Badr-ūd-Dīn

See

Arzānī Mohammad 133

Badrūddīn

See

Alwī Khān 117

Bāfiqī Wehshī

See

Wehshī Bāfiqī 748

Bāgcha Bān, Jabbār

See

Jabbār, Bāgcha Bān, 367

Bagdādī, Bahāuddīn Mohammad

See

Bahāud-Dīn Mohammad Bagdādī, 168

Bahā, `Abdūl

See

`Abdūl Bahā, 727

Bahār, Malik ūl Sho`arā, Ed., 706

Bahār Mast, Ahmad

See

Ahmad Bahār Mast, 75

Bakhshī, M'otamid Khān

See

M'otamid Khān Bakhshī, 504

Bakhtīār Kākī, Khawāja, Comp., 496

Bāqar `Alī Khān, 546

Bāqībillāh, Mohammad Khawāja, 734

Bārezī Bāstānī Tr., 153

Barkatūllāh, Mohammad, Ed., 779

Bayānī, Khān Bābā

See

Khān Bābā Bayānī, 412

Bayānī Mehdī

See

Mehdī Bayānī, 465

Bayāt Bāyazīd

See

Bāyazīd Bayāt 181

Behaqī Abūl Hasan `Alī bin Zaid

See

Abūl Hasan `Alī Zaid, 64, 782

Behmanish Ahmad

See

Ahmad Behmanish, 76

Behmanish, Ahmad, Tr., 228

Behmanyār Ahmad, Comp., 482

Behmanyār Ahmad, Ed., 64

Bīnā Akbar `Alī

See

Akbar `Alī Bīnā, 88

Bloch, E, Ed., 589

Blochmann H, Ed., 70

Bonyān, Yūsuf, Tr., 323

Bretlis, E A, Ed., 547

Browne, Edward G Ed., 223, 388, 478

Bulāqī, `Abdūl Hūjjat

See

`Abdūl Hūjjat Bulāqī, 18

al Busrāwī, Mirzā Mohammad

See

Sāqib, Mirzā Mohammad al Busrāwī, 643

Chandar Shekharān, T Ed., 158

Charan dabr, Wā'iz Ed., 203

Charkassa, P, Tr., 233

Chishtī, Mo'īnuddīn Khawāja

See

M'oin-ūd-Dīn Chishtī, Khawāja, 496

Chūgtāī, Hīlāl

See

Hīlāl Chūgtāī 311

Dānā Sarisht, Akbar, Tr., 189

See

Sarafī, Akbar Dānā Sarisht 188

Dānā Sarisht, Akbar, Tr., 58

Dānish, Najaf `Alī

See

Najaf `Alī Dānish 519

Dānish Naubakht Tr., 325

Dānish Pizoh, Taqī Ed. 2

Dāūd Potā `Ūmar bin Mohammad Ed., 104

Dawānī, Jalāuddīn

See

Jalāl-ūd-Dīn, Dawānī 371

Dehdār Mohamūd

See

Mahamūd Dehdār, 442

Durrānī, Shūj'ul Mūlk Shāh 742

Ehsān Ūllāh

See

Abūl Fazl 61

Faizī, Abūl Fazl Tr. 190 195

Fakhr-e-Dār, Mohammad Taqī Tr. 669

Fakhrī Isfahānī, Shams

See

Shams Fakhrī Isfahānī, 661

Fakhr-ūd-Dīn Mohammad bin `Ūmar Imām  
232

Fakhr-ūl-Zamānī `Abdūl Nabī

See

`Abdūl Nabī Fakhr-ūl Zamānī 24

Fānī, Mohsin

See

Mohsin Fānī 211

Farhād, Tr., 751

Farīd-ūd-Dīn, Comp., 171

Farog, Badrī Krishan Tr. 192

Farogī, Mohammad `Alī, Ed., 257

Farotan, `Alī Akbar

See

`Alī Akbar Farotan, 90 91 92

*Fārūqī, Imdād Ūllāh*

**See**

*Imdād Ūllāh Fārūqī*, 334

*Fārūqī, Mohammad 'Alī, Ed.*, 560

*Fāryābī, Zahīr*

**See**

*Zahīr Fāryābī*, 766

*Faryād, Abdūllah, Tr.*

**See**

*Abdūllah Faryād*, 752

*Fayāz, It. Ed.*, 784

*Fazl-Ūllāh, Mohammad, Ed.*, 558

*Fidāī, Naṣrūllāh Khān*

**See**

*Naṣr Ūllāh Khān Fidāī, Daulat Yar Jang.*  
535

*Firozanafar, Badī'ul-Zamān, Comp.*, 602

*Forbes, Falconer, Ed.*, 384

*Fraperaux, F, Tr.*, 751

*Gālīb, Sādiq 'Alī, Ed.*, 417

*Ganī, Ed.*, 560, 784

*Gaffārī, Ahmad bin Mohammad*

**See**

*Ahmad bin Mohammad*, 79

*Gāwān, Ṣadr Jahān Khwāja Imādūddīn  
Mohammad*

**See**

*Ṣadr Jahān, Khwāja, Imād-ud-Dīn  
Mohammad Gāwān*, 616

*al-Gazzālī, Ahmad Imām, Comp.*, 273

*Gūlrez, Mohammad 'Alī*

**See**

*Mohammad 'Alī Gūrez*, 476

*Gūrdezī, Fateh Alī Hūssainī*

**See**

*Fateh 'Alī Hūssainī Gūrdezī*, 249

*al-Gūrgānī, Fakhrūddīn al-Fakharī al-Gūrgānī,*  
231

*Gūrgānī, Azfarī, Zahīrūdīn Mohammad*

**See**

*Azfarī Gūrgānī Zahīrūdīn Mohammad,*  
158

*Habīb-ul-Rahmān Khān, Ed.*, 425, 475

*Habībī, 'Abdūl Hayy, Ed.*, 723

*Hādī Hasan, Tr.*, 396

*Haft Qalamī, Ghulām Mohammad*

**See**

*Gulām Mohammad Haft Qalamī*, 284

*Haig, Wolseley, Ed.*, 407

*Hamdānī, Comp.*

**See**

*Āzād Hamdānī, Comp.*, 157

*Hamīd-ud-Dīn Farāhī*

**See**

*Farāhī, Hamīd-ud-Dīn*, 236

*Hāndī, Būrhān Khān*

**See**

*Būrhān Khān Hāndī*, 199

*Harī Rām, Ed.*, 195

*Harwī, Mo'in, Mullā*

**See**

*Mo'in Harwī, Mullā*, 491

*Hasan, Mīr*

**See**

*Mīr Hasan*, 447

*Haṣan Naṣīr, Tr.*, 503

*Haṣan Sanjarī*

**See**

*Amīr Hasan Sanjarī*, 552

*Hazrat Tahira*, 712

*Hidāyat, Mahmūd, Tr.*, 59

*Hidāyat Hūssain, Ed.*, 12, 86, 188, 284, 433

*Hidāyat Hūssain It. Ed.*, 234

*Hidāyatī, Hādī, Tr.*, 307

*al-Higminī, Mohammad bin Molimūd, Comm.* 1

*Hijāzī, Mohammad*

**See**

*Mohammad Hijāzī*, 485

*Hikmat, 'Alī Aṣgar*

**See**

*Alī Aṣgar Hikmat*, 35, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98,  
99, 100, 101

*Hūmāī, Jalāl-ud-Dīn, Ed.*, 48, 49, 366

*Hūmayūn Farrūkh Abdul Rahīm*

**See**

*Abdul Rahīm Hūmayūn Farrūkh*, 29

*Hūssain Hamza, Sayed Ed.*, 477

*Hūssain Kirmānī Ed.*, 604

*Hussain 'Urūzī, Tr.*, 453

*Ibn Abī-al-Khair, Abū Sa'īd*

**See**

*Abū-Sa'īd Ibn Abī-al-Khair*, 67

*Ibn Fandaq*

**See**

*Abul Hassan Alī bin Zaid Behaqī*, 782

*Ibn-e-Muqqaffa, 'Abdūllāh, Tr.*, 395

*Ibn-e-Qābūs*

**See**

*Kaī Kaūs Bin Iskandar Bin Qābūs*, 394

*Ibrāhīm Beg*, 771

*Ibrāhīm Khalīl, Rev.*, 294

*Imām-ud-Dīn, Ed.*, 507

*Iqbāl, 'Abbās, Ed.*, 139, 167, 553

*Irādat Khān Wāzih*, 546

*Irānī, D J*, Tr., 568  
*ʿIrfānī, ʿAbdūl Hamīd*  
See  
*ʿAbdūl Hamīd ʿIrfānī*, 14  
*ʿIsā Siddīq*  
See  
*Siddīq, ʿIsā*, 681  
*ʿIṣāmī*, 765  
*ʿIshrat, Anwar Alī*  
See  
*Anwar ʿIshrat*, 127  
*Ismāʿīl Mohammad Mīr*, 279  
*Ismāʿīl, Mohammad*, Ed., 426  
*Ismāʿīl, Mohammad*, Shah.  
See  
*Walīullāh, Shāh*, 736  
*Jaʿfar Gazbān, Mīr Sayed*, 152  
*Jaloux, E*, It. Tr., 751  
*Jamāluddīn Salmān, Khwāja*  
See  
*Salmān Sāujī*, 635  
*Jāmī, Nūr-ūd-Dīn*, It. Auth., 763  
*Jawwād Mashkūr*, It. Tr., 323  
*Jawwād Mūslih*, Tr., 617  
*Kabīr-ūd-Dīn Ahmad*, Ed., 15  
*Kābūlī, R F*, Tr., 564  
*Karīmī*  
See  
*Behman Karīmī*, 185  
*Karīmī, Behman*, Ed., 78  
*Kāshānī, Izzuddīn Mahmūd bin ʿAlī Kāshānī*  
See  
*Izz-ūd-Dīn Mahmūd bin ʿAlī Kāshānī*, 366  
*Kāshifī, Mohammad Moʿīnuddīn*  
See  
*Moʿīn-ūd-Dīn Kāshifī, Mohammad*,  
 497, 498  
*Kātib, Bahā-ūd-Dīn*  
See  
*Bahā-ūd-Dīn Kātib*, 167  
*Kāzīm, Mohammad*, Imām, Ed., 500  
*Kāzīm Shīrāzī, Mohammad*, It. Ed., 156  
*Kāzmī*  
See  
*Mūrtūzā Mūshfiq Kāzmī*, 512  
*Khādīm Hūssain*, Ed., 403  
*Khafī, Ya qūb Alī*  
See  
*Yaʿqūb ʿAlī Khafī*, 762  
*Khalīl Sūltān*  
See  
*Sharfuddīn ʿAlī Yazdī*, 665

*Khalīlī, Ed.*, 763  
*Khalīlī ʿAbbās*  
See  
*ʿAbbās Khalīlī*, 4  
*Khalīsī, Āyatullāh*  
See  
*Āyatullāh Khalīsī*, 151  
*Khān Bahādūr, It. Auth.*, 89  
*Khān-e-Khānān, Beram Khān*  
See  
*Beram Khān, Khān-e-Khānān*, 187  
*Khānlarī, Parwez Nātal*  
See  
*Parwez Nātal Khānlarī*, 562  
*Khān-e-Daʿurān, Nawābz-ūl-Qadr Dargāh Qūlī*  
*Khān Sālār Jang*  
See  
*Dargāh Qūlī Khān*, 221  
*Zūlqadar Khān Daurān*, 777  
*Khayābānī, Shaikh Mohammad*, 666  
*Khuihāmī, Gulām Hasan*  
See  
*Gulām Hasan Khuihāmī*, 281  
*Khusrawī, ʿAlī Razā, Hakīm*, Tr., 287  
*Khwafī, Majdūddīn*  
See  
*Majd-ūd-Dīn Khwafī*, 445  
*Kirmānī, Kohī, Ed.*, 311  
*Kirmānī, Nafīs bin Iwās*, Tr., 137  
*Kirmānī, Şanʿatī Zādeh*  
See  
*Şanʿatī Zādeh Kirmānī*, 636  
*Kīya, Sāddīq*, Ed., 661  
*Kīyānfer, Mehdī*  
See  
*Mehdī Kīyānfer*, 469  
*Kohzād, Ahmad ʿAlī*  
See  
*Ahmad Alī Kohzād*, 73  
*al-Kūfī, ʿAlī bin Hāmīd bin Abī Bakr*  
See  
*Alī Bin Hāmīd Bin Abī Bakr al-Kūfī*, 104  
*Less, W Nassu*, Ed., 748  
*Less, W N*, Ed., 231  
*Lisānī, Abul Fazl*  
See  
*Abul Fazl Lisānī*, 63  
*al-Madnī, ʿAbdūl Rashīd al-Hūssamī*  
See  
*ʿAbdūl Rashīd-al-Hūssamī al-Madnī*, 31  
*Mahābat Jang*, 725  
*Mahdī Illāhī, Ed.*, 754



- Mahfūz-ūl-Haq, Tr., 215
- Mahmūd, Sayed
- See
- Sanjar Kamāluddīn, 642
- Mahmūd Āzād Sayed, Ed., 755
- Mahmūd Tafazzulī, Tr., 472
- Majlisī, ‘Allāma
- See
- ‘Allāma Majlisī, 115
- Majlisī, Mullā Mohammad Bāqar
- See
- Bāqar Majlisī, Mullā Mohammad, 174
- Makkī Shaikh
- See
- Shaikh Makkī, 659
- Mālik, Imām, 738
- Malik, Mirza Mohammad, Tr., 210
- Mālik-ūl Shō arā Bahār, 706
- Manerī, Sharfuddīn Yahyā, Shaikh, 639 760
- Maqbūl Ahmad, 447
- Mashkūt, Mohammad, Ed., 55
- Masīh-e-Moūd
- See
- Gulām Ahmad Mirzā, 279
- Maulā Bakhs, Ed., 234
- Mehdī Bayānī
- See
- Bayānī, Mehdī 180
- Mehdī, Mohammad
- See
- Mohammad Mehdī bin Mohammad Nāṣir, 489
- Mehdī Ilāhī, Qamsha Mohīūd-Dīn
- See
- Qamsha Mohīūd-Dīn Mehdī Ilāhī, 571
- al Mibdi, Abūl Fazl, Rashīd-ūd-Dīn, Tr., 35
- Minhaj Sīrāj
- See
- ‘Usmān bin Sīrāj-ūd-Dīn, 723
- Mir- Ālam, Abūl Qāsim
- See
- Abūl Qāsim Mīr- Ālam, 66
- Mīr Hasan, 447
- Mirzā ‘Azīz Ūllāh, Jt. Tr., 222
- Mirzā Kochak
- See
- Wisāl Shirāzī, 754
- Mirzā Mohammad, Jt. Ed., 478
- Misbāhī Hūssain ‘Alī Khān
- See
- Hūssain ‘Alī Khān Misbāhī, 313
- Mobid Shāh, Mullā, 211
- Modarrisi, Ibrāhīm
- See
- Ibrāhīm Modarrisi 332
- Mohammad Khān Mirzā
- See
- Tal at Yazdī, 697, 698, 699
- Mohammad Gāwān
- See
- Gāwān, Sadr Jahān Khawāja Imān Ūddīn
- Mohammad Gāwān, 616
- Mohammad Hasan, Mirzā
- See
- Alī Mohannad Khān 109
- Mohammad Tafazzulī Tr. 542 543
- Mo’in, Mohammad, Ed. 46 55 200
- Mo’in, Mohammad Abdullāh
- See
- Abdullāh Mo’in, Mohammad 39
- Mo’inuddīn Chishtī, Khawaja Comp. 724
- Modarrisi, Murtuzā
- See
- Murtuzā Modarrisi, 510 511
- Muhammad Alī-Shīrāzī, Tr., 713
- Muhfūz-ūl-Haq, M Ed. 560
- Muhsin Fānī 211
- Mujaddidī alī Sānī, 82
- Muj, Gulām Hasan
- See
- Gulām Hasan Muj 282
- Mujaddidī Gulām Hasan Tr. 774
- al-Mujaddidī, Qamaruddīn Ahmad
- See
- Qamar-ūd-Dīn Ahmad al-Mujaddidī 570
- Mullā Sadrā 617
- Munir Zain, Mirzā Tr., 222 727
- Munshī, Kishore Dāss
- See
- Kishore Dāss Munshī 434
- Mushkūt Mohammad, Ed., 57
- Mushtāq Hamdānī Tr. 224
- Muṣṭafā Tabātābāī Tr., 391
- Muṣṭafawī Mohammad Taqī
- See
- Taqī Muṣṭafawī, 703 704
- Mūsawī Abdūl Latīf bin Abū Tālib
- See
- Abdul Latīf bin Abū Tālib Mūsawī 21
- Mūsawī, Sayed Mohammad Abbās
- See
- Abbās Mūsawī, Sayed Mohammad 5
- Muzaffar Hūssain, Sayed, Ed. 221
- Nādir Alī Ed. 320

Nafīsī

See

Saīd Nafīsī, 630

N'aimat Khān-e-`Alī, 767

Na'imī, 'Alī Ahmad, Ed., 294

Najīb Ashraf, Ed., 146

Najmābādī, Mahmūd, Ed., 54

Nakhshabī, Ziauddīn

See

Ziauddīn Nakhshabī, 776

Nawāb 'Alī, Sayed, Ed., 109

Nāzīm-ūd-Daula, Khān,

See

Khān Nāzīm-Ld-Daula, 414

N'emāt ūllāh, Shāh

See

San'aullāh, 637

Nishāpūrī, Fattāhī

See

Fattāhī Nishāpūrī, 250

Nizāmī Ganjwī, 99

Nur Ahmad, Ed., 82

Nūrī, Nūr Mohammad

See

Nūr Mohammad Nūrī, 554, 555

Osley, Joseph, Tr., 336

Pādshāh, Mohammad

See

Mohammad Pādshāh, 480

Pandit, Sridat

See

Sri Dat Pandit, 688

Paristānī Ahristānī, Mehrbān

See

Mehrbān Paristānī Ahristānī, 470

Pfander, Padre, 747

Phillott, D C , Ed., 304, 419, 502, 696

Pierre, B D

See also

Bernardī di Saint Pierre

Pizhāwak, 'Abdūl Rahmān, Tr., 561

Poure-Davūd

See

Pūr Daūd, 567, 568, 569

Pūr-e-Daūd

See

Ibrāhīm Pūr Daūd, 333

Pūr-e-Daūd, Tr., Ed., 147, 148, 149

Pūr-e-Daūd

See

Yādnāma-e-Pūr-e-Daūd, 757

Qāchār, Nāsiruddīn Shāh

See

Nāsir-ūd-Dīn Shāh, Qāchār, 531, 532

al-Qādrī, Abdullāh

See

'Abdullāh al-Qādrī, 34

Qādrī, Gūlām 'Alī

See

Gūlām 'Alī Qādrī, 280

Qalamdārān, Haider 'Alī, Tr., 411

Qanbar 'Alī, 546

Qatīl, Mohammad Hasan Mirzā, 546

Qazwīnī, 'Arif

See

'Arif Qazuīnī, 130

Qazwīnī

See

Hamd-ūllāh Mūstawfī Qazwīnī 295

Qazwīnī, Mirzā Mohammad, Ed., 393

Qazwīnī, Mohammad Khān bin Abdūl wahāb

See

Mohammad Khān bin Abdūl Wahāb

Qazwīnī, 487 488

Qazwīnī, Mohammad bin 'Abdūl wahāb,

Ed., 664

Qūdrat Ahmad, 447

Qutub-ūd-Dīn Bakhtiyār Kākī

See

Bakhtiyār Kākī, Khwāja Qūtub-ūd-Dīn, 171

Qūrat-ūl-'Ain, 712

Qwām-ūl-Sūltanat, Asī af, Calligraph., 107

Rabbānī, Imām 83

Rafī, Mohammad bin Mohammad

See

Mohammad bin Mohammad Rafī 483

Rahmatūllāh, Maulwī 747

Ramzānī, Mohammad

See

Omar Khayyām, 560

Rashīd Yāsmī, Tr. 198

Rashtīn, Siddīqūllāh

See

Siddīqūllāh Rashtīn, 683

Rāzī, Mohammad bin Ūmar Fakhrūl Rāzī

See

Fakhr-ul-Rāzī, Mohammad bin Umār, 232

Rāzī, Amīn Ahmad

See

Amīn Ahmad Rāzī, 119

Rāzī, Shamsūddīn Mohammad bin Qais

See

Shamsūddīn Mohammad bin Qais al-Rāzī  
664

Razm Ārā

See

Hūssain 'Alī Razm Ārā, 314

Rīzwī, Mohammad Shafī Rīzwī Lāzāl

See

Lāzāl, Mohammad Shafī Rīzwī, 440

Rīzwī, Mas ūd Hasan, Comp., 268

Rīzwī Mohandis, Ahmad Sayed

See

Ahmad Rīzwī, Mohandis, Sayed, 81

Ross E Denson, Ed., 68, 119, 187, 468

Rūkūnuddīn Tūrāb 'Alī, 'Abdul Barkāt, 715

Rūstam bin Kaikabād, Ed., 259

al-Sa'ālbi, Abū Mohammad 'Abdūl Malīk bin  
Mohammad bin Ismā'il

See

Abū Mansūr Abdūl Malīk bin Mhammad  
bin Ismā'il al Saalbī, 59

Ṣadiqī, Hūssain Nūr, Tr., 261

Ṣadr-ūl-Mūtaliḥīn, 617

Saea, Bhagwat Prakāsh

See

Bhagwat Prakāsh Saea, 194

Ṣafīpūrī, Abdūl Rahīm

See

Abdul Rahīm Ṣafīpūrī, 30

Ṣalībāī Imām Bakḥsh, 748

Saḥīḥī, Ḥabībullah

See

Ḥabībullah Saḥīḥī, 289

Sa'id Haṣan, Tr., 434

Sa'id Nafīsī, Ed. 394, 431, 439

de Saint Pierre

See

Bernardin de Saint Pierre, 786

Sairāfī, Abū Zaid, It Auth., 690

Sairāfī, Akbar Dāirāsarsht, Tr., 188

Salīm Anṣārī, Rashīd Ahmad, Ed., 422

Salīm, A, Comp., 365

Saljūqī, Ṣalāḥuddīn

See

Ṣalāḥuddīn Saljūqī, 632

Samī, Hūssain

See

Hussain Samī, 318

Sayed Ahmad, Tr., 741

Sayed Ahmad Khan, Ed., 370, 775

Sayyah, Mohsin, Tr., 778

Seddou, C N, Ed., 300

Shafī, Mohammad, Ed., 24

Shafī Kanboh, Ed., 190

Shafīq, Lachhmī Narāin, 653

Shah Ismā'il, 298

Shahrīstānī, Habat-ūd-Dīn

See

Habat-ūd-Dīn Shahrīstānī, 286, 287, 288

Shamshād, Abdūl Ahad, 235

Shams-ūd-Dīn, Faqīr

See

Faqīr Shams-ūd-Dīn, 235

Shauq, Zahīr-ūl-Hasan, Ed., 235

Shāikh Chānd, Ed., 616

Shāikh-ūl-Islām, 447

Shams-ū-Dīn, Mohammad, 546

Sharīf Sāyed, Tr.

Sharīf Jūrjānī, 447

Sharīf Tūsī, 449

Shebānī, Mahmūd

See

Mahmūd Shebānī, 444

Shebānī Nizām-ūd-Dīn Majīr

See

Majīr Shebānī Nizām-ūd-Dīn, 446

Sher Khān, Alī

See

Alī Sher Khān, 112

Sherīstānī, Ayātullah

See

Ayāt Ūllah Sherīstānī, 152

Sherwānī, Abdūl Ganī

See

Abdūl Ganī Sherwānī 13

Shīrāzī, Ahmad bin Abīl Khair

See

Ahmad bin Abīl Khair Shīrāzī, 78

Shīrāzī, Fūrṣat Hūsanī

See

Fūrṣat Hūsanī Shīrāzī, 263, 264

Shīrāzī, ibn-e-Yūsūf

See

Ibn-e-Yūsūf Shīrāzī, 327

Shīrāzī, Ed., 776

Shīrāzī, Mohammad, Mirza, Tr., Ed., 647

Shīrāzī, Nūrūddīn Mohammad Abdūllah

See

Nūr-ūd-Dīn Mohammad Abdūllah Shīrāzī  
556

Shīrāzī Nūr-ūd-Dīn Mohammad Abdūllah

See

Naṣīr Mohammad, 529

Shīrāzī Qūtūb-ūd-Dīn Mahmūd bin Ziaūd-Dīn

Masūd  
See  
 Qūtūb-ūd-Dīn Mahmūd bin zīā-ūd-Dīn  
 Masūd Shīrāzī, 582  
 Shīrāzī, Ṣadrūddīn Mohammad bin Ibrāhīm  
See  
 Ṣadr-ūd-Dīn Mohammad bin Ibrāhīm  
 Shīrāzī, 617  
 Shūstrī, Abbās Pour  
See  
 Abbaās Pour Shūstrī, 6  
 Siddīqī, Gūlām Hūssain, Ed., 51  
 Siddīqī, Mohammad Ahmad, Ed., 659, 768  
 Sīhātī, `Abdul Ṣamad  
See  
 Abdul Ṣamad Sīhātī, 780  
 Siddīq  
See  
 Isa Siddīq, 359  
 Sīyāsī  
See  
 Alī Akbar Sīyāsī, 93  
 Strange, GLe, Ed., 295  
 Sūhrawardī, al-Māmūn, Ed., 156  
 Sūharwardī Ūbaidūllah Ūbaidī, 716  
 Sūkhraj, Kunwar, Ed., 720  
 Sūlaimān, Mohammad, Ed., 521  
 Sūleimān Ashraf, Sayed, Ed., 423  
 Syālkotī Mal  
See  
 Warastah, Sīyalkotī Mal 744  
 Tabatābāi, Gūlām Hūssain Khan  
See  
 Gūlām Hūssain Khan Tabatabāi, 283  
 Tabatabāi, Muṣṭafā  
See  
 Muṣṭafā Tabatabāi, 391  
 Tabatabāi, Muṣṭafā, Tr., 563, 786  
 Tabīb Fazlūllah Rashīdūd-Dīn  
See  
 Rashīdūd Dīn Tabīb, Fazl ullah, 589  
 Tabīb Khūrāsānī, Sūltān Alī  
See  
 Sūltān Alī Tbīb Khūsāsānī, 691  
 Tabrezī, Mohammad Alī  
See  
 Alī Tabrezī Mohammad, 114  
 Tabrezī, Mohammad Hūssain Tabrizī Burhan  
See  
 Būrhān, Mohammad Hūssain Tabrizī, 200  
 Tabrezī, Abbas Qūlī, Ed., 288  
 Tafazzūlī, Mahmūd, Tr

See  
 Mahmūd Tafazzūlī 472 542, 543 709  
 Tafrīshī, Zahrūddīn  
See  
 Ṣehbāi Imam Bak<sup>hsh</sup> 651  
 Taftāzānī, 447  
 Tāhira, Hazrat, 712  
 Taqī, Mohammad Tr., 225  
 Taqī Fak<sup>hr</sup>-e-Dāi Mohammad Tr., 669  
 Taqī Fātimī, It Auth 726  
 Tehrānī, Hasan Satūdā  
See  
 Hasan Satūdā Tehrānī 301  
 Tīmūr  
See  
 Sharfūddīn Alī Yazdī 665  
 Tūsī, Naṣīrūddīn  
See  
 Naṣīrūddīn Tūsī 533  
 Tūsī, Nizāmūl-Mūlk  
See  
 Nizām-ūl-Mūlk Tūsī, 553  
 Ūbaid Sūharwardī, Ūbaidūllah  
See  
 Ūbaidī/ sūharwardī, Ūbaidūllah 716  
 Ūmar bin Mohammad Ed., 464  
 Wahīd Mirza Mohammad Ed. 429  
 Wakīlī, `Azīzūddīn  
See  
 `Azīz-ūd-Dīn Wakīlī, 162  
 Wālājāh, Mohammad Alī Nawāb  
See  
 Mohammad Alī Wālājāh, 477  
 Walī, Abū Tūrāb  
See  
 Abū Tūrāb Walī, 68  
 Walīūllah, Shah, Tr., 646  
 Wāzah, Irādat Khan  
See  
 Nemat Khān Alī, 546  
 Wazīrī, Alī Naqī  
See  
 Alī Naqī Wazīrī 110, 111  
 Wazīrī Alī Naqī, Tr., 276  
 Wazīr Khān, 747  
 Wilāyat, Wilāyat Alī Khān  
See  
 Wilāyat Alī Khān, 160  
 Wilāyat Alī Khān, 160  
 Willāyat Hūssain, Ed., 662  
 Yādgār, Ahmad  
See  
 Ahmad Yādgār, 86

Yagmānī, *Habīb*, It. Ed., 257  
 Yaḥyā Manerī, *Sharfuddīn*, Sheikh  
See  
 Ṣanaʿullah, *Qāzī*, 639  
 Yazdī, *Khān Malik*  
See  
*Khān Malik Yazdī*, 413  
 Yazdī, *Mohammad Bāqar*  
See  
*Bāqar Yazdī, Mohammad*, 175  
 Yazdī, *Sharfuddīn Alī*  
See  
*Sharfuddīn Alī Yazdī*, 665  
 Yūshā *Sayed*, Comp., 315  
 Yūsūf Banyān, Tr., 323  
 Zabīh Ūllah *Khān*, Tr., 226  
 Zabīhūllah Ṣafā, Tr., 205  
 Zafar Hasan, Ed., 595  
 Zahr bīn Mehmūd, 450

Zahrī, *Nūruddīn*  
See  
*Sehbaī Imām Baksh*, 648, 649  
 Zākānī, *Nizamuddīn Ūbaid*, 719  
 Zamchī *Iṣfīzārī*  
See  
*Mom-ūd-Dīn Mohammad Zamchī Isfīzārī*  
 500  
 Zamīr, *Hirālāl*, Ed., 720  
 Zanjānī, *Abdūllah*  
See  
*Abdūllah Zanjānī*, 40  
 Zanjānī, *Abdūllah*  
See  
*Abū Abdūllah Zantānī*, 781  
 Zanjānī, *Abū Abdūllah*, Tr. 202 203  
 Zīaʿuddīn, Tr., 694  
 Zūlfīqār ‘Alī, Ed., 43

# Title Index

'*Abaqāt-ūl-Anwār fi-Imāmatil al-Aimāt-al*  
*Athār*, 293

*Ādāb-e-Mūayyina*, 499

*Adabīyāt-e-Mazdā Yasnā Yashthā*, 147

*Āhanghāi Mahallī*, 69

'*Aijāz-e-Qūraan*, 152

'*Aijāz-e-Mūsawī*, 495

'*Aijāz-ūl-Twārīkh*, 161

*Āina-e-Sikandarī*, 421

*Āin-e-Dādrasī dar Islām*, 640

*Āin-e-Jāwaidān*, 411

*Āin-e-Nigārish*, 318

*Āin-e-Sikandarī*, 643

*Āin-e-Sūkhān*, 620

*Āin-e-Sūkhānwarī*, 246

'*Atiqād Nāmā Shāh Sahib*, 735

*Akbar Nāmā*, 294

*Akhilāq-e-Jalālī*, 371

*Akhilāq-e-Mohsinī*, 319

*Akhwan-ūl-Ṣafā*, 77

*Ālamgīr Nāmā*, 403

*Alfāz-ūl Adwīā-wa-Mizān-ūl-Adwīā*, 556

*Ām-e-Khās*, 571

*Amīr Nāmā*, 123

*Amsāl-e-Qūraan*, 94

*Andarāz-e-Khūsro-wa-Qūbādān*, 406

*Andeshe*, 485

*Anfās-e-Rahīmīā*, 41

*Anīs-ūl-Arwāh*, 727

*Anīs-ūl-Maulijīn*, 529, 556

*Anwār-e-Sūhailī*, 320

*Anwār-ūl-Ramal*, 13

*Anwār-ūl-Tehqīq*, 8

*Ārāmgāh-e-Shāikh-e-Ajal Ūstād-e-Sūkhān*  
*Sādī Shīrāzī*, 129

*Armūgān-e-Hijāz*, 338

*Armūgān*, 131

*Arzish-e-Masāī-e-Irān dar Jang 1939-45*, 413

*Arzish-e-Zan*, 580

*Āsār-e-Ajam*, 263

*Āsār-e-Irān*, 356, 633

*Ašgar* (in Arabic), 447

*Ashār-e-Gūzīda-e-Farrūkhī Sīstānī*, 244

*Ashat-ūl-Lamaat*, 728

'*Atbatal Kataba Majmūa-ī-Manshaāt*, 164

*Atyab-ūl-Nagam fi Madh-e-Sayedūl Arab wa al*  
*Ajam*, 729

*Atīā-ūl-Ṣumad fi-al-Anfās-ūl-Mohāmmadi*, 735

*Ausat*, 447

*Az Qaṣr-e-Shīrīn-ba-Tūs*, 355

'*Azmat-e-Hūssain bin Alī*, 40, 781

*Ba-Bahr-e-Mawwāj-wa-Nasr-e-Mūmtāz*, 61

*Ba Iẓāh-ūl-Haq al-Ṣarīh fi Ahkām al-Mayīt*  
*wa-al-Zarīh*, 298

*Ba Yād-e-Hind*, 95

*Badā'-e-Gazalīyāt*, 608

*Badawrīl Ahillat Min Rabṭi al-Masāil Bil*  
*Adilla*, 671

*Badshah Nāmā*, 15

*Bahār-e-Ajam*, 166

*Bahār-e-Dānish*, 335

*Bahārīstān-e-Jāmī*, 378

*Bahs dar Taṣawwūf*, 575

*Bālahāi Shakīsta*, 391

*Barāhīnūl Ajam*, 707

*Barakāt-ūl-Ūns*, 60

*Barghā-e-Khizānī*, 409

*Barnāma-e-Kār-e-Yak Sāla Āmozgār*, 367

*Bayān-ūl-Twārīkh*, 161

*Bāz Nāmā*, 419

*Bedīl Shanāsī*, 282

*Bhagwat Gītā*, 190

*Bīst Maqālā-e-Qazwīnī*, 487

*Book of Daniel*, 196

*Bostān*, 609

*al-Bayyānūl Marṣūṣ min Bayān-e-ijāzūl Fiqhīl*  
*Manṣūr*, 695

*Būrhān-e-Maashīr*, 113

*Būrhān-e-Qāte*, 200

*Būrhān-ūl-Ārifīn*, 201

*Chahār Maqālā*, 550

*Chamanīstān-e-Sho'arā*, 653

*Composition And Prosody*, 207

*Dabīstān-e-Akhilāq*, 248

- Dabistān-ūl-Mazāhib*, 211  
*Dāfa e-Wiswās*, 700  
*Daftar-e-Abūl Fazl*, 61  
*Daftar-e-Diwanī wa Māl wa Mūlki-e-Sarkār-e-Ālī*, 212  
*Dalīl-ūl-Ārifīn*, 496  
*Dānishgāh-e-Tehrān*, 344  
*Dānist-hāi-Zanān-e-Jahān*, 226  
*Darkul Mārīb*, 715  
*Daryā-e-Latāfat*, 337  
*Dāstān-e-Waṣlat-e-Ajbārī*, 392  
*Dāstān-e-Ġam*, 670  
*Dāstān-e-Krishnā*, 191  
*Dāstān-e-Mānī-e-Naqqāsh*, 636  
*Dāstān-e-Tūrktāzān-e-Hind*, 535  
*Dastūr-e-Āmozish*, 289  
*Dastūr-e-Farrūkh*, 29  
*Dastūr-e-Pārsī Āmoz*, 717  
*Dastūr-e-Ushshāq*, 250  
*Dastūr-e-Zanā Shoī*, 313  
*Dastūrūl Fasāhat* 761  
*Dastūrūl Ilāj*, 691  
*Dastūr-ūl-Mubtadī ma Takmīla wa Tabserā*, 626  
*Dastūr-ūl-Wozarā*, 431  
*Dawal Rāni-e-Khizrkhān* 422  
*Democracy wa Āzādī Dar Hind* 631  
*Dīn Nāma Sāzmān-e-Jawānān-e-Zartashtrī*, 418  
*Dinkard*, 389  
*Dirafsh-e-Kāwīānī*, 269  
*Dīwān (Wisal Shīrāzī)*, 753  
*Dīwān mae Sawaneh Ūmri, Nāsir Khūsro*, 523  
*Dīwān-wa-Sharh-e-Hāl-e-Shāir*, 365  
*Dīwān-e-Ārif Qazwīnī*, 130  
*Dīwān-e-Azīz*, 160  
*Dīwān-e-Bedil Mae Nūkāt-e-Bedil* 182  
*Dīwān-e-Fārsī Dard*, 219  
*Dīwān-e-Fārsī wa Tūrki Beram Khan*, 187  
*Dīwān-e-Gazalīyāt-e-Fidāī* 254  
*Dīwān-e-Hāfiz Shīrāzī*, 291  
*Dīwān-e-Hamīd*, 296  
*Dīwān-e-Hilālī Astrabādī* 312  
*Dīwān-e-Iraj*, 342  
*Dīwān-e-Jamāl*, 373  
*Dīwān-e-Kabīr*, 604  
*Dīwān-e-Kāmīl* 374  
*Dīwān-e-Lāmai*, 439  
*Dīwān-e-Manūchehrī*, 456  
*Dīwān-e-Mūlla Nūrūddīn Zahūrī*, 767  
*Dīwān (Naimat Khān-e-Ālī)*  
**See**  
*Diwan-e-Mūlla Nūrūddīn Zahūrī*, 767  
*Dīwān-e-Naṣīr*, 522  
*Dīwān-e-Qasāid-e-Fidāī* 255  
*Dīwān-e-Rāje* 587  
*Dīwān-e-Rūmī* 601  
*Dīwān-e-Ṣaīb*, 628  
*Dīwān-e-Sūltān*, 692  
*Dīwān-e-Talat Yazdī*, 697  
*Dīwān-e-Ūbaidī*, 716  
*Dīwān-e-Wilāyat*, 160  
*Diyanat-wa-Madaniyat*, 90  
*Do Maha Dar Paris*, 93  
*Do Risāla*, 444  
*Dūa-e-Simat Batai jūmā-wa-Farhang*, 18  
*Dūrj-e-Lūlū-e-Fasāhat* 517  
*Dūrr-e-Sāmm-e-Fārsī*, 279  
*Dūrr-e-Yaktā* 325  
*Dūrrat ūl Tāj Leghurratid Dabāj*, 582  
*Dūrratūz Zamān fī Tūrīkh-e-Shah-e-Zamān* 162  
*Dūrr-ūl-Dāran fī Mūnāqib-e-Ḡaus al-Saqalam* 280  
*Ehsan-ūl-Tawārīkh*, 300  
*Faiz-e-Qūds*, 410  
*Falsafa-e-Ālī* 617  
*Farhang-e-Ānand Rāj* 480  
*Farhang-e-Gaffāī* 265  
*Farhang-e-Iran-e-Bāstūn*, 567  
*Farhang-e-Khāwar Shanāsān* 627  
*Farhang-e-Nafīsī* 518  
*Farhang-e-Nasīīya* 556  
*Farhang-e-Nasīīya Mae Hāl Makhzan-ūl Adwīya* 529  
*Farhang-e-Rashīdī* 43  
*Farhang-e-Tāzī Ba Fārsī* 238  
*Farhaugnāmā-e-Pārsī* 630  
*Farhangistān-e-Iran* 239  
*Farhang ūl-Mūlūk wa Asār-ūl-Ajam* 377  
*Faras Nāma* 304  
*Fārsī-e-Imroz*, 14  
*Fatah Nāmā-e-Sindh, Chach Nāmā* 104  
*Fatawā-wa-Ajwība-e-Sawālāt* 591  
*Fath-ūl-Kalām fī Karfiyat-i-Isqāṭis Salāt was Siyām*, 303  
*Fauzul Kabīr fī Ūsūlūt Tafsīr* 730  
*Fawāid-e-Rūkmī*, 760  
*Fawāid-ūl-Fawād*, 552  
*Fawāid-ūl-Sālikīn* 171  
*Fazāil-ūl-Imam min Rasāil-e-Hūjjat-ūl-Islām* 273  
*Fehrist-e-Abwāb-wa-Fūsūl-e-Kitāb-e-Astāw* 328  
*Fehrist-e-Kitāb Khāna-e-Āstānā-e-Qūds-e Rīzwī*, 253  
*Fehrist-e-Kitāb Khānā-e-Madarasa-e-Ālī-e Sīpeh Sālār* 327

*Fehrīst-e-Namūna-ī-Khatūt Khūsh* Kitāb  
*Khāna-e-Shahīnshah-e-Iran*, 180  
*Fīkr-e-Āzādī*, 241  
*Fīqah-ī-Imāmyā*, 115  
*Fūnūn-e-Samāʿ-e-Tabīʿī-e-wa-Āsām-wa-Jahān*  
*wa-Kaun-wa-Fasād-Az-Kitāb-e-Shifā*, 45  
*Fūsūl-e-Akbarī*, 452  
*Fūtūh-ūl-Gaib*, 26  
*Fūtūhāt-e-Fīrozshahī*, 260  
*Fūyūzāt-e-Wājd*, 201  
*Gatha Sarod Hāi Zartasht*, 148  
*Gauhar-e-Irfān-Farog*, 192  
*Gauhar-e-Mūrād*, 44  
*Gayas-ūl-Lūgat*, 272  
*Gāyat-ūl-Shaʿūr bi Hūjaj-ai-Hajj*, 570  
*Gazaliyāt-e-Kalīm*, 397  
*Gazaliyāt-e-Mūshkīn*, 515  
*Gazaliyāt-e-Nashtar*, 521  
*Guzaliyat-e-Nazīrī*, 541  
*Gazaliyāt-e-Sādī*, 610  
*George Namah*, 259  
*Gohr-e-Manzūm*, 452  
*Gūft-o-Shūnīd Ba Āqā-e-Nehru*, 472  
*Gūl-e-Bahistī*, 607  
*Gūlistān*, 611  
*Gūlistān-e-Mūsarrat*, 660  
*Gūlriz*, 776  
*Gūlshan-e-Amarat*, 555  
*Gūlshan-e-Bekhār*, 658  
*Gūlzār-e-Adab*, 316  
*Gūlzār-e-Dabistān-e-Kāmīl*, 285  
*Gūlzār-e-Dānish*, 546  
*Gūrshasp Nāmā*, 138  
*Gūzārish-e-Safar-e-Hind*, 680  
*Gūzārish-hāi-Bāstān Shanāsī*  
*Hadāiq-ūl-Balāgat*, 235  
*Hadāiq-ūl-Maani*  
**See**  
*Gūlistān-e-Mūsarrat*, 660  
*Hadāiq-ūl-Ūshshāq*, 596  
*Hadāiq-ūn Nūjūm*, 773  
*Haft Aqlīm*, 119  
*Haft Āsmān*, 71  
*Haft Sad Tarānā Az Tarānā hāi Rostāi-e-Irān*,  
437  
*Hamaāt*, 731  
*Hamāsa Sarāi Dar Irān*, 621  
*Haqāiq-e-Mauzū-e-Kashmīr*, 297  
*Haqīqat-e-Mazhab-e-Necharī wa Bayān-e*  
*Nechriyān*, 375  
*Har Seh Daftar-e-Abūl Fazl*, 61  
*Harība-e-Haidarī*, 298

*Hāshia-e-Zabīta* (in Arabic), 447  
*Hasht Bahisht*, 423  
*Havādīs-e-Mohim-e-Yak Rūba-e-Qarn*, 708  
*Hayāt-ūl-Qulūb*, 174  
*Hazār-wa-Yek Sūkhan Dar Amsāl-wa-Naṣāeh*  
*wa Hukm*, 120  
*Hazārā-e-Firdausī*, 345  
*Hāzirat-ūl Quds wa Zakhīrat-ūl-Ūns*, 672  
*Herodatus History*, 307  
*Hidāyat-ūl Najdan*, 715  
*Hidāyat-ūl-Nūr-fi-ma-Yata allaq-bi-āl-Azfār*  
*wa-āl-Shūr*, 619  
*Hidāyat-ūl Said ila Adillat-ūl Masail*, 673  
*Hikmate-Ilāhī*, 571  
*Hikmat-e-Sadr-ūl-Mūtaliḥīn* 617  
*al-Hizb-ūl Maqbūl min Ahādīs-ūl Rūsūl*, 363  
*Hukūmat-e-Ilāhī*, 454  
*Huqūq-e-Asasī-e-Faransih*, 576  
*Huqūq-e-Ūmūmī wa Idāre* 667  
*Hurmūzd Nāmā*, 333  
*Hūsn-o-Ishq*, 544  
*Ibn-e-Sina wa Tamsīl-e-Irfānī* 208  
*Ifadat-ūl Shūyūkh ba Miqdār il Naskh wa*  
*Mansūkh*, 674  
*Iksīr-e-Āzam*, 540  
*Ilāhiyāt, Danishnāmā-e-Alāi*, 46  
*Ilm-ūl-Kitāb*, 220  
*Imdād-fi-Maasir-ūl Ajdād*, 732, 735  
*In Englisihā*, 474  
*Inabat-ūl-Basher* 194  
*Inqilāb-e-Safid*, 592  
*Insān-ūl-Aim fi Mashāikh-ūl Haramain*, 733, 735  
*Intāj-e-Shakl-e-Raba* (in Arabic), 447  
*Intikhāb (-e-Waṣṣāf)*, 745  
*Intikhāb-e-Hadīqa-e-Hakīm Sinaī*, 685  
*Intikhāb-e-Kulliyāt-e-Khāqānī*, 416  
*Intikhab-e-Kulliyāt-e-Qaani*, 574  
*Intikhāb-e-Tārīkh-e-Habīb-us-Siyar*, 432  
*Intiqām-e-Shauhar* 713  
*Iqbāl Nāmā*, 547  
*Irān Nāmā* (or) *Kārnāmā-e-Irān dar Asr-e*  
*Ashkāniān*, 6  
*Iqbāl Nāmā-e-Jahangīrī*, 370, 504  
*Irān Bād Az Islām*, 4  
*Irān dar Jang-e-Būzurg*, 686  
*Irān-e-Pehlawī*, 470  
*Irshād-ūl-Talībīn*, 178, 357, 639  
*Isagujī* (in Arabic), 447  
*Iṣāmī Nāmā*, 765  
*Isbat-ūl-Istimdād*, 559  
*Isbat-ūl-Khilāfat bil Quraan wa Iskat-ūl*  
*Munkarīn bil Būrhān*, 159



*Ishq-o-Adab*, 157  
*Ishq-o-Fazilat*, 563, 786  
*Ishrāq-e-Akhtarī*, 440  
*Ishārāt-wa-Tanbihāt*, 47  
*Ism-e-Āzam*, 363  
*Ithafūl Nubalā al-Muttaqīn ba Ahyā-ī*  
     *Ma āsirūl-Fuqaha-al-Mohaddisīn*, 675  
*Jā-ī-Pā*, 684  
*Jadwal-e-Salātīn*, 368  
*Jahāngīr Nāmā*, 370  
*Jalbūl Manfaʿat fī al-Zabbī ʿAn-al-Aimmatīl*  
     *Mujahidīn-al-Arbaa*, 676  
*al-Jamāl*, 449  
*Jāmāsb Nāmā*, 377  
*Jāmī*, 96  
*Jāmī-ūl-Ashyā* 173  
*Jāmī-ūl-Tawārīkh*, 589  
*Jāmiul Ūlūm*, 232  
*Jashn Nāmā-e-Ibne Sīna*, 622  
*Jashn-e-Sāddeh*, 125  
*Jawāb-e-Professor-Almānī*, 262  
*Jawāhar-e-Gaibī*, 516  
*Jawāhar-ūl-Hurūf*, 783  
*Jawāhar-ūl-Imān*, 175  
*Jawāhar-ūl-Mūziyya* (In Arabic), 447  
*Jazb-ūl-Qulūb Ila Dayār-ūl-Mahbūb*, 16  
*Joseph Fouch*  
     **See**  
     *Zhuzif Fūsha*, 778  
*Jūgrāfia Nizāmī-e-Irān*, 597  
*Jūgrāfia-e-Mufasssal-e-Irān*, 463  
*Jūgrāfiā-e-Şanaʿt-e-Jahān*, 275  
*Kaid-e-Rawāfiz Manqūl Az Tūhfa-e-Asn*  
     *Ashriā*, 298  
*Kalīla-wa-Damna*, 395  
*Kanz-al-Fawāid*, 315  
*Kanz-ūl-Hidāyat*, 481  
*Kashf-ūl-Asrār wa ʿUddatūl Abzār*, 35  
*Kashfūl Gain fī Sharah-ī-Rūbāʿiyyatīn*, 734  
*Kharīta*, 460  
*Khārīstān*, 445  
*Khatīm-ūl-Nabīyīn*, 128  
*Khatt-o-Farhang*, 186  
*Khazām-ūl-Futūh*, 424  
*Khazāna-ī-Āmirā*, 154  
*Khazānat-ūl-Ilm*, 400  
*Khazīnat-ūl-mānī*, 270  
*Khurad Nāmā*, 236  
*Khulāṣa-e-masnawī*, 602  
*Khulāṣa-e-Tawārīkh-e-Bangala*, 457  
*Khulaṣah* (Nahwe Mīr), 449  
*Khulaṣat-ūl-Hisāb*, 420

*Khūld-e-Barīm*, 748  
*Khūrda Awastā*, 149  
*Kitāb-Ahya-ūl-Sharīa*, 411  
*Kitāb Namāz Nāma-e-Ām*, 435  
*Kitāb Shanāsī-ī-Fehrīst Hāi Nūskha Hāi Khattī-*  
     *ī-Fārsī Dar Kitāb Khāna-Hāi Dīma*, 341  
*Kitāb Zanānā Bāzār*, 546  
*Kitāb-e-Ahmad*, 28  
*Kitāb-e-Behdāsh*, 346  
*Kitāb-e-Dabistān*, 347  
*Kitāb-e-Dānyāl Nabī* 196  
*Kitāb-e-Fārsī*, 348  
*Kitāb-e-Fīh-mā-Fīh* 603  
*Kitāb-e-Gazaliyāt*, 758  
*Kitāb-e-Ibtadāi* 349  
*Kitāb-e-Ijtīmāi, Anwa-ūd-Daul-wa-Hurīyat-ūl*  
     *mīlāl*, 455  
*Kitāb-e-Jabr* 350  
*Kitāb-e-Kalīla-wa-Damna*, 395  
*Kitāb-e-Nādir Shāh*, 227  
*Kitāb-e-Physics* 351  
*Kitāb-e-Shīmī* 352  
*Kitāb e-Tadbīr*, 718  
*Kitāb-e-Tazkūā-ī-Shushār* 234  
*Kitāb-e-Ūsūl-ūl-Alsīnā-wa-ul-Lūgat* 401  
*Kitāb-e-Zamīn Shanāsī* 343  
*Kitāb-ūl-mūtālīā-fī-al-Aṣṣar ūl-Araba-ūl Aqlīā*,  
     617  
*Kitāb-ūl-Tanbīd*, 436  
*Korwash Kabīr*, 309  
*Kūbīa* 447  
*Kūlliyāt-e-Gālīb* 266  
*Kūlliyāt-e-Hazīn* 306  
*Kūlliyāt-e-Jāmī* 379  
*Kūlliyāt-e-Khaqānī* 417  
*Kūlliyāt-e-Nafīs*, 612  
*Kūlliyāt-e-Qaṣāid-e-Zahīr Fāryābī* 766  
*Kūlliyāt-e-Salmān Saūjī* 635  
*Kūlliyāt-e-Shams, Diwān Kabīr*, 604  
*Kūlliyāt-e-Shams Tabrezi* 663  
*Kūlliyāt-e-Shiblī*, 668  
*Kūlliyāt (Wehslī Kirmānī)* 749  
*Kūnūz-ūl-mo azīmīn*, 48  
*Kūrd wa Parwastagī-e-Nizhādī wa Tārīkhī-ū*  
     590  
*Lāleh*, 564  
*Lashkar Gāh*, 73  
*Latāif-e-Qāsimīa*, 573  
*Lawāih-e-Jāmī*, 380  
*Lawāmi-ūl-Ashrāq-fī-makārīm ūl-Akhlāq*, 371  
*Letters of a Father to his Daughter* 542  
*Līlāwatī*, 195

*Lūbāb-ūl-Albāb*, 478  
*Lūgāt-e-Faras*, 139  
*Maasir-e-Rahīmī*, 12  
*Maasir-ūl Umarā*, 654  
*Mabānī-e-Falsafī wa Motaqīdāt-e-Shakhṣī-e Sadr-ūl-Mūtālīhīn*, 390  
*Mabānī-ūl-Lūgāt*, 468  
*al-mabhas al-Sharīf fī Asbāt al Naskḥ-wa-al Tehrīf*, 747  
*Madārijūn Nabūwwat*, 17  
*Madarsā-wa-Ijtamā*, 224  
*Mah-e-Na‘u*, 506  
*Mahmūd-ūl-Ramal*, 530  
*Mainū Daryā Bāb-ūl-Jannat-e-Qazwīn*, 476  
*Majma-ūl-Bahrain*, 215, 216  
*Mājma-ūl-Fuṣṣahā*, 308  
*Majma-ūl-Jwāmae-wa-Zakhāir-ūl-Tarākīb*, 486  
*Majmū‘a-e-Bist Rasail-e-Mantiq*, 447  
*Majmū‘a-e-Dānīsh*, 434  
*Majmū‘a-e-dar bāra-e-Mahatma Gandhi*, 709  
*Maimū a-e-Dīwān-e-Wilāyat*, 160  
*Majmū‘a-e-Fatāwā-e-‘Azīzī*, 9  
*Majmū a-e-inshārāt-e-Anjūman-e-Tablīgat-e Islāmī*, 126  
*Majmū‘a-e-Kḥamsa Rasāil*, 735  
*Majmū‘a-e-Maqālāt*, 290  
*Majmū‘a-e-Maqālāt-wa-Qatāt-e-Ashār Ba mūnasibat-e-Kḥānam Parwīn Eteṣāmī*, 448  
*Majmū‘a-e-Marasī*, 408  
*Majmū‘a-e-Mūlla Jāmī*, 381  
*Majmū‘a-e-Nahwe-mīr*, 449  
*Majmū‘a-e-Panj Ganj*, 450  
*Majmūa-e-Qatāt-e-Nishāt Angez*, 451  
*Majmū‘a-e-Rasāil* (on Grammar), 452  
*Majmū‘a-e-Shamsī*, 65  
*Majmū‘a-mawā‘iz-o-Sūkhānān-e-Sūltān ūl Ūlema Baha-ūd-Dīn*, 169  
*Majmū a Mirāt-ūl-Sanāe Aijāz-ūl-Twārīkḥ*, 161  
*Majnūn Lailā*, 425  
*Makhzan-e-Asrār*, 549  
*Makhzan-e-Manfiat*, Zarūriy-ūl-Matab, 471  
*Makhzan-e-Nūkāt*, 579  
*Makhzan-e-Shoārā*, 229  
*Makhzan-ul-Asrar*  
**See**  
*Khūld-e-Barīn*, 748  
*Maktūbāt-e-Fārsī, mae tarjūma-e-Ūrdū Shah Waliullah*, 736  
*Maktūbāt-e-Imām Rabbānī*, 82  
*Maktūbāt-e-Kalīmī*, 398  
*Maktūbāt-e-Rūmī*, 605  
*Maktūb-ūl-Maarīf mae Zamīma Maktūb-ı*

*Sūlasā*, 737  
*Mālā Būddā Minhō*, 638  
*Malfoozat-e-Hazrat Makḥdōom Shah Mīna Sahīb*, 655  
*Manshiat-e-Farhad*, 237  
*Manṣūr Hallāj*, 462  
*Mantiq-e-Manzūm*, 447  
*Mantiq-e-Waz‘aī*, 774  
*Mantiq-ūl-Tair*, 144  
*Manzūmāt-e-Hairat*, 292  
*Maqāla-e-Awwal Az Hadīqat-ūl-‘Ālam*, 473  
*Maqāla-e-Sānī Az Kitāb-e-Hadīqat-ūl-Ālam*, 66  
*Maqālāt-e-Ilmī wa Siyāsī*, 461  
*Maqālāt-e-Ṣaḥīḥ-ūl-Dalālat*, 36  
*Ma‘qālātūl Faṣīḥa fī al-Waṣīya wal-Naṣīha*, 682  
*Maqṣad-ūl-Abrār*, 750  
*Māqūlāt-e-Ashr* (in Arabic), 447  
*Masāil-e-Arbain fī Bayān-e-Sūmmat-e-Sayed ıl Mūrsalīn*, 10  
*Masāil fī Tehsīl-ūl-Fazāil*, 85  
*Mā‘sir-ūl-Kirām*, Sarw-e-Āzād, 155  
*Mask-ūl-Kḥitām fī Sharḥ-e-Būlūg-ūl-Marām*, 677  
*Masnawī-e-Darasāt*, 376  
*Masnawī-e-Hūsn-o-Ishq*, 689  
*Masnawī-e-Rūmī* 606  
*Masnawī-ı-Rūmūz-e-Bekḥūdī*, 339  
*Masnawī Qirān-ūl-Sā‘dain*, 426  
*Masnawī ṣīfat-ūl-Ā shiqīn*, 311  
*Masnawī Sūrūd-e-Bekḥūdī*, 127  
*Masnawī Tūglaq Nāma* 427  
*Masnawī Wāmiq-wa-Azra-wa-Dīwān Hakīm Lāmaī*, 538  
*Matab-e-‘Alwī Khān*, 117  
*Matla-ūl-Anwār*, 428  
*Matn-e-Nūtg*, 81  
*Mawāhib-e-Ā līa* 322  
*Mazārāt-e-Shehr-e-Kābūl*, 331  
*Mazda Parastī Dar Irane-Qadeem* 205  
*Mazdaisna wa Tāsīre Ān dar Adabīyāt-e-Pārsī* 492  
*Mehshar-wa-Dozakḥ* 89  
*Mekhāna*, 24  
*Merāj-ūl-Nubūwwat-fī-Madārij-ūl-Fatūwwat* 497  
*Meyār-ūl-Ūqūl*, 49  
*Miat-ūl-Āmāl*, 449  
*Miftāḥ-ūl-Istikhraj-az-Jafar-ūl-Jāmae-wa-al Nūr-ūl-Lamā*, 442  
*Mīhr-e-Nīm Roz*, 267  
*Mīnā Bāzār*, 546, 768  
*Minhājut Tālibīn*, 317

*Minhāj-ūl-Ā'bidīn*, 274  
*Miqala dar Masla-e-Wahdatul Wajūd*, 659  
*Mirāt-e-Ahmadī*, 109  
*Mirāt-ūl-Jamāl*, 546  
*Mirāt-ūl-Khayāl*, 112  
*Mirāt-ūl-Mantiq*, 447  
*Mirāt-ūl-Muttaqīn*, 688  
*Mirāt-ūl-Ramal*, 554  
*Mirāt-ūl-Sowāl*, 161  
*Mirāt-ūl-Ūlūm*, 23  
*Miṣbah-ūl-Hidāyat-wa-Miftāh-ūl-Kifāyat*, 366  
*Miṣdāq-ūl-Ramal*, 588  
*Mizān-ūl-Adwīa*, 556  
*Mizān-ūl-Mawāzīn*, 213  
*Mizān-ūl-Mawāzīn fī Amr-ūd-Dīn*, 519  
*Mizān-ūl-Tibb (Rasāil-e-Dīgar)*, 133  
*Moid-e-Būrhān*, 72  
*Mūfarrah-ūl-Qulūb*, 14  
*Mūfrad-wa-Jam'ā wa marfah-e-Nakirah*, 493  
*al-Mu'jam fī Ma'āyir-e-Asha'ir-ūl-'Ajam*, 664  
*Mukhtaṣar-ūl-Bayān fī Zūrūriyat-ūl-Buhrān*,  
 133  
*Mukhtaṣar-ūl-Mizan* (in Arabic), 447  
*Mukhtasrī Dar Tārikh-e-Tahawūl-ī-Nazm-o*  
*Nasr-e-Pārsī*, 623  
*Mūlakḥkhiṣ-e-Taslīm*, 707  
*Munājāt-e-Hazrat-e-Amīr*, 107  
*Munājāt-wa-Naṣāḥ*, 37  
*Mundak Upniṣhad*, 216  
*Mūntakhab Akhlāq-e-Nāṣirī*, 533  
*Mūntakhab Jawāne-ūl-Hikāyāt-wa-Lwāmae*  
*ūl-Riwayāt*, 479  
*Mūntakhab Kāgzāt-e-Ahd-e-Shāhjahān*, 508  
*Mūntakhab Latāif-e-Nizāmuddīn Maulānā*  
*Ūbaid Zakānī*, 719  
*Mūntakhab Qābūs Nāmā*, 394  
*Mūntakhab Shāhnāmā*, 257  
*Mūntakhab-al-Tawārikh*, 25  
*Mūntakhab Asrār-ūl-Tauhīd*, 482  
*Mūntakhab-az Majmūa-e-Bayānāt-e-Sharībānī*,  
 657  
*Mūntakhab-ūl-Lubāb*, 407  
*Mūntakhab-ūl-Lūgāt*, 31  
*Mūntakhabāt-e-Safar Nāmā-e-Hakīm Nāṣir*  
*Khūsro*, 524  
*Mūntakhabāt-e-Asar*, 216  
*Mūntakhabāt-e-Naṣr-e-Zahūrī-wa-Rūq'āt-e*  
*Bedil-wa-Sikandar Nāmā-wa-Qaṣāid-e*  
*Ūrfī*, 509  
*Mūntakhabāt-e-Qaṣāid*, 245  
*Mūqaddimā-e-Rawān Shanāsī*, 467  
*Mūqaddimā-e-Ilm-e-Akhlāq*, 632

*Mūraqqa-e-Delhi*, 221, 777  
*Mūṣaffa Mūsaww'a*, 738  
*Mūsallisāt* (Geometry), 726  
*Mūsavwa*, 798  
*Mūshānidāt-e-Mādar-e-Hind*, 593  
*Mūṣtalehāt-e-Warastah*, 743  
*Mūṣtalehāt-ūl-Shoarā*  
See  
*Mūṣtalehāt-e-Warastah*, 743  
*Mūṣtalehāt-e-Falsafā-e-Ṣadr-ūd-Dīn Shirazī*, 369  
*Mūtafarriqāt-e-Qālib*, 268  
*Mūzīrāt-e-Rīsh Tarāshī*, 286  
*Nādir-ūl-Ramal*, 39  
*Nafhāt-ūl-Ūns*, 382  
*Nafhāt-Hwādīs-e-Āzar Baijan*, 124  
*Nagmā-e-Ezdī*, 193  
*Nagmahā*, 615  
*Nahr-ūl-Afāzat*, 235  
*Nahr-ūl-Fuṣāhat*, 546  
See  
*Nehrūl Fasāhat*, 577  
*Nahwe Mīr*, 449  
*Nahw-wa-Ṣarf Khatt-e-Āryā-wa-Mukhtasar*  
*Jūgrafia-e-Hindūstan* 264  
*Nairang-e-Taqdīr*, 720  
*Najūm-e-Shahābiya Rajūm-hl-Wahābiya*, 84  
*Nal Daman Fārsī*, 230  
*Nāmā-e-Kashmīr*, 598  
*Nāmā-e-Khūsrawān*, 531  
*Nāmāhā-e-Pidar-e-Ba Dūkhtarash* 542  
*Nāmāye-Parmdgān Dar Lelijāhāi Kūrdī*, 405  
*Nān-o-Namak*, 252  
*Naqad Rawān-e-Pīrnīya*, 698  
*Naqd-ūl-Nūsūs* 383  
*Naqsh-e-Parsī Bar Ahjār-e-Hind* 97  
*Naṣb Nāmā-e-Rasūl-e-Maqbūl*, 520  
*Naṣr-ūl-Momīnīn*, 5  
*Nauha-e-Wafat-wa-Mūsaddas Shahar Āshob*  
 243  
*Nawāi Ma'arak*, 143  
*Nazarī ba Hind-e-Nawīm-wa-Rawābit-e-Ān ba*  
*Irān*, 710  
*Nazarī ba Kishwar-e-Āsmānī-e-Chīn*, 785  
*Nehrūl Faṣāhat*, 577  
See  
*Nahr-ūl-Fasāhat*, 546  
*Nī Nāmā*, 763  
*Nigāristān* 507  
*Nigāristān-e-Sūkhān*, 678  
*Nizām-ūl-Mantiq* (in Arabic), 447  
*Niṣāb-e-Fārsī*, 404  
*Nūh Sepehr*, 429

*Nūkāt-e-Bedil*, 183  
*Nūqtāt-ul-Kāf*, 388  
*Nūr-e-Tajjalī*, 160  
*al-Nūr-ul-Abhā fi Mufāwazāt ‘Abdūl Bahā*, 179  
*Nūrul Ūyūn fi telkhīs Sīr-ul-Amīn al Māmūn*  
 646  
*Nūskhā-e-Şahīha-ı-Tıbb-e-Akbar*, 135  
*Nūskhā-e-Shāhjahānī*, 252, 558  
*Nūzhat-al-Qulūb*, 295  
*Pādshāhān-e-Mūtaakhīr-e-Afghanistān*, 762  
*Panch Ganj*, 450  
*Panch Hikāyāt Az Āsar-e-William*  
*Shakespeare*, 98  
*Panch Rūqa*, 546  
*Panch Tantrā*, 395  
*Panj Rīsālā (On Sūra-e-Tauhīd)*, 50  
*Panjā-ı-Khūnīn*, 332  
*Pārā-e-Sūkhān*, 142  
*Pashto Grammar*, 683  
*Persian Sanskrit Grammar*, 438  
*Press Interview’s of an Irānī Gentleman in*  
*Gandhī Semnār*, 565  
*Pothi Chār Dass*  
See  
*Mirātul Mūttaqīn*, 688  
*Pūrndūkhāt Nāmā (Puran-Dokht-Nameh)*, 568  
*Qand-e-Pārsī*, 536  
*Qānūn-e-Hūmayūnī*, 433  
*Qānūn-e-Ilāj Talīf-e-Sirāj*, 687  
*Qānūncha*, 1  
*Qarābādīn-e-Qādrī Fārsī*, 136  
*Qarāza-e-Tabīyat*, 51  
*Qaşaş-ul-Ambiyā-ı-Fārsī*, 38  
*Qaşaid Qatāat-wa-Marası*, 613  
*Qaşaid-e-Badr-e-Chāch*, 204  
*Qaşaid-e-‘Ūrfī*, 722  
*Qaşida dar Satāish Hon’ble Justice Sayed*  
*Mahmūd*, 642  
*Qaşida-e-Inşāfıa*, 214  
*Qaşida-ı-Ūzmā*, 122  
*Qāt’a-e-Būrhan*, 269  
*Qatā’t-e-Ibn Yamīn*, 326  
*Qātı-ul-Qāte*, 121  
*Qawānīn-e-Mantiq-e-Sūrī*, 415  
*Qawānīn-ul-Saīd*, 419  
*Qayām-e-Colonel Mohammad Taqī Khan*  
*Pasyān Der Khūrāsān*, 102  
*Qazā dar Islām*, 641  
*Allāmā Qazwīnī*, 116  
*Qıblā Nūmā-e-Razm Ārā*, 314  
*Qıssā Hāyy bın Yaqzān*, 208  
*Quraan Ek Mo’jza-e-Dāim*, 152

*Quraan Majīd Tafsīr*, 754  
*Quraan-e-Majīd ba Tarjūma-wa-Tafsīr*, 581  
*Qurratul Āmain fi Tafzīlul Shaikhān*, 739  
*Qustas-ul-Balagā*, 305  
*Rag-e-Shanāsı Ya Rīsālā-e-Dar Nabz*, 52  
*Rahhāi Bāstānī wa Pāi Takht Hāi Qadīm-e*  
*Garb-e-Irān*, 402  
*Rahnūma-e-Amozish-e-Sālmāndān*, 459  
*Rahnūma-e-Āsar-e-Tārīkhī*, 185  
*Rahnūma-e-Dānish bar Rasī-e-Tāzah Dar*  
*Amozesh-wa-Parwarīsh*, 387  
*Rahnūma-e-Ganjīna-e-Quraan*, 465  
*Rahnūma-e-Ijmālī-e-Mozeh-e-Irān-e-Bāstān*,  
 586  
*Rahnūma-e-Mazhab-e-Shafāī* 645  
*Rahnūma-e-Qirat-e-Quraan* 74  
*Rahnuma-e-Shahar-e-Hamadān*, 585  
*Rahzan-e-Haq-wa-Haqīqat*, 151  
*Rahhān-e-Saīd*, 629  
*Rasāil Tūgra* 714  
*Rattle-e-Garān*, 699  
*Rauzat-ul-Jannat*, 500  
*Rawish-e-Nawin Dar- Āmozish-wa-Parwarish*  
 358  
*Rawābit-e-Hikmat-e-Ashrāq-wa-Falsafa-e-Irān*  
*Bastān*, 209  
*Rehānat-ul-Adab*, 114  
*Rīsālā Dar Bayān-e-Wahdat-ul-Wūjūd* 334  
*Rīsālā Dar Haqīqat-wa-Mūsabbibāt*, 53  
*Rīsālā-e-Abdūl Wāse*, 33  
*Rīsālā-e-Danishmandī*  
See  
*Wasıyat Nāmā*, 741  
*Rīsālā-e-Haiāt-e-Jadīda*, 233  
*Rīsālā-e-Haq Nūma*, 216 217  
*Rīsālā-e-Hūssainiā*, 330  
*Rīsālā-e-Jūdiya*, 54 170  
*Rīsālā-e-Junāin*, 140  
*Rīsālā-e-Lamīa*, 452  
*Rīsālā-e-Mabda-e-Maad*, 83  
*Rīsālā-e-Mantiz Danishnama-e-Ālāī*, 55  
*Rīsālā-e-Nafs*, 56  
*Rīsālā-e-Naiya, Maulana Jāmī*  
See  
*Nı Nāmā*, 763  
*Rīsālā-e-Naiya Maulāna Yāqūb Charkhī*  
See  
*Nıl Nāmā*, 763  
*Rīsālā-e-Rehmān* 117  
*Rīsālā-e-Seh Aşl*, 618  
*Rīsālā-e-Tarānah*, 70  
*Rīsālā-e-Tiryāq-e-Akbar*, 141

*Riyāz-ul-Foṣṣāḥa*, 513  
*Riyāz-ul-Inshā*, 616  
*Riyāz-ul-Martaz wa Qiyāz-ul-Irbaz*, 679  
*Riyāz-ul-Salāṭīn*, 634  
*Rome Zhiḍiyāt*, Muqāisa ba *Laila-wa-Majnūn*, 99  
*Roshnāi-Nāmā*, 526  
*Roshnāi Nāmā-wa-Sādāt Nāmā*, 525  
*Roznāma-e-Safar-e-Englistān*, 532  
*Roznāma-e-Wāqae-e-Ayyām-e-Mūhāṣarāh-e dar al-Jihād Hyderābād*, 545  
*Rūbā'iyāt-e-Abū Saīd*, 67  
*Rūbā'iyāt-e-Hakīm Khayyām Nishāpūrī*, 560  
*Rūbā'iyāt-e-Sarmad*, 644  
*Rūbā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām*, 560  
*Rūh-e-Insānī*, 91  
*Rūqqāt-e-Abūl Fazl*, 62  
*Rūqqāt-e-Ālamgīr*, 146, 546  
*Rūqqā't-e-Mirza Qatīl*, 578  
*Rūqqā't-e-Wālājāhī*, 477  
*Rūshhāt (Memoirs of Khwaja Abrar)*, 321  
*Sādat Nāmā*, 526  
*Ṣad Band-e-Tagor*, 694  
*Safarnāmā be Irān*, 261  
*Safarnāmā-e-Mūkhliṣ*, 505  
*Safarnāmā-e-Nāṣir Khūsro*, 526  
*Safīna-e-Mūntakhab*, 755  
*Safīna-i-Tālibī*, 28  
*Safīnat-ul-Aulīya*, 218  
*Ṣahat Nūmā-e-Azdwāj*, 210  
*Ṣahifat-ul-Takwīn*, 534  
*Sair-e-Hikmat Der Arūpa*, 247  
*Sair-ul-Mūtakhirīn*, 283  
*Salamān-wa-Absāl*, 384  
*Sālnāma-wa-Āmār (Iran)*, 353  
*Sarf-wa-Nehw-wa-Qirat-e-Arabī*, 354  
*Sāqī Nāmā-e-Zahūrī*, 770  
*Sargūzasht-e-Hājī Bābā Isfahānī*, 502  
*Sarmāya-e-Khīrad*, 566  
*Sarzamīn-e-Hīnd*, 100  
*Sate Būrhān*, 583  
*Sawāneh-ul-Ayyām fi Mūshahidāt-ul-Awām*, 637  
*Sawāul Sabīl ila Marīfatul Murrab wal Dakhl*, 132  
*Sayāhat Nāmā (Ibrāhīm Beg)*, 329, 771  
*Sayāhat Nāmā-e-Ibrāhīm Beg*, 771  
*Sayed Jamāl-ūd-Dīn Afgānī*, 441  
*Sayed Jamal-ūd-Dīn Asadābābādī*, 372  
*Sāzmān-e-Farhangī-e-Irān*, 108  
*Sepehbad Firdausī*, 75  
*Shabnam-e-Shādāb*, 651

*Shagūftahāi Jahān-e-Bāstān*, 690  
*Shah Ālam Nāmā*, 156  
*Shāhnāmā, Ya Pehlwi Nāmā*, 537  
*Shāhnāmā-e-Firdausī*, 258  
*Shāhnāmā-e-Sa'albi dar Sharah-e-Ahwāl-e Salāṭīn-e-Irān*, 59  
*Shaikh Ahmad Ehsāi*, 510  
*Shajarāt-ul-Ma'ānī*, 546  
*Shakūntala ya Angūshṭar-e-Gūmshūda*, 396  
*Shamāil-ul-Atqiyā*, 600  
*Shamshīr Toiztar*, 780  
*Shamsul Bayān fil Muṣṭalihāt-e-Hīndūstān*, 701  
*Shams-ul-Lūgāt*, 177  
*Sharh-e-Fiqh Akbar*, 779  
*Sharh-e-Hāl Abdūllah bin al-Mūqaffā-e-Fārsī*, 3  
*Sharh-e-Hāl-o-Aqdāmāt-e-Shaikh Mohammad Khayyābānī*, 666  
*Sharh-e-Hāl-wa-Shakhsīyāt-wa-Āsār-e Firdausī*, 359  
*Sharh-e-Ijmālī-e-Āsār-i-Takhte Jamshed*, 703  
*Sharh-e-Mīnā Bāzār*, 648  
*Sharh-e-Nasr-e-Zahūrī*, 650  
*Sharh-e-Panjgānj-wa-Sharh-e-Zūbda*, 494  
*Sharḥ-e-Panj Rūqqā'a*, 649  
*Sharh-e-Qasāid-e-Ūrfī*, 30  
*Sharh-e-Shabnam-e-Shādāb*, 651  
*Sharh-e-Sikandar Nāmā*, 163  
*Sharh-e-Wāqa-e-Ayyām-e-Ākhīr Hazrat Abdūl Bahā*, 727  
*Sharh-e-Zabīta (In Arabic)*, 447  
*Sharh-ul-Asbāb-wa-al-Alāmāt-e-Nabz*, 137  
*Sharh-e-Kāfiya*, 324  
*Shawāhid-ul-Nabīwwat*, 385  
*Sher-ul-Ajam*, 669  
*Shīrāzi Nāmā*, 78  
*Shīrīn-wa-Khūsro*, 430  
*Shri Bhagwat ba Taur-e-Qasīda*, 118  
*Ṣifāt-e-Kānāt*, 744  
*Sikandar-nāmā-e-Bālūrī*, 548  
*Sirāj-e-Intikhāb*, 629  
*Sīrat-e-Mūstaqīm*, 362  
*Sitta-e-Zūrūrīa*, 87  
*Siyasat Nāmā*, 553  
*Sohrāb*, 503  
*Ṣūbh-e-Gūlshan*, 105  
*Sūbak Shanāsī*, 165  
*Sūgra*, 447  
*Sūkhanrānī-ha-e-Farhangī*, 721  
*Sūkhan Warān-e-Irān Dar Āsr-e-Hāzır*, 361  
*Sūrūrūl Mehzūn*, 646  
*Tabiyāt*, 57  
*Tabassūm-e-Shuhadā*, 546

*Tabqāt-e-Akbarī*, 551  
*Tabaqāt-e-Našīrī*, 723  
*Tafawwūq-wa-Bartari-e-Aspāna*, 412  
*Tafhīmāt-e-Ilāhiyā*, 740  
*Tafsīr Fath-ul- 'Azīz* (or) *Tafsīr-e- 'Azizī*, 11  
*Tafsīr-e-Hūssainī*, 322  
*Tafsīr-e-Isrār-ul-Fātihā*, 491  
*Tafsīr-e-Nūqrah Kār*, 501  
*Tafsīr-e-Qūraan Majīd*, 754  
*Tafsīr-e-Sūrah-e-Yūsūf*, 501  
*Tafsīr-e-Sūra-e-Yūsūf Nūqrah-e-Kār*, 498  
*Taftmah*, 449  
*Tāj-e-Farūkhī*, 539  
*Takmila-e-Mūfidah*, 450  
*Takmila Siyar-ul-Aulia*, 278  
*Talāq-wa-Tajaddūd*, 466  
*Tālīm-e-Quraan Ba naw Āmuzān*, 101  
*Tamrīn-e-Saidī mae Hāl-wa-Hawāshī*, 450  
*Tanbihul-Mūt āshabbīn*, 700  
*Tanzīh Tanzīl*, 287  
*Taqwīm-e-Baitu's Saltanat San Hıjrı 1201*  
*Mūtābiq San Iswı 1845*, 399  
*Tarāna-e-Ishq*, 364  
*Tārīf-ul-Ashya* (in Arabic), 447  
*Tārīkh-e-Adabiyāt-e-Irān*, 198, 624  
*Tārīkh-e-Afganistān*, 277  
*Tārīkh-e-Amar-e-Bahāi*, 222  
*Tārīkh-e-Behaq*, 64, 782  
*Tārīkh-e-Behaqī*, 784  
*Tārīkh-e-Calcutta* 725  
*Tārīkh-e-Chīn*, 705  
*Tārīkh-e-Diplomacy-e- 'Ūmūmī*, 301  
*Tārīkh-e-Ehwāl ba Tazkira-e-Hāl*, 106  
*Tārīkh-e-Farhang-e-Aropā*, 681  
*Tārīkh-e-Faristha*, 242  
*Tārīkh-e-Fīroz Shāhī*, 662, 775  
*Tārīkh-e-Gūjrāt*, 68  
*Tārīkh-e-Hasan*, 281  
*Tārīkh-e-Hayāt-e-Pegambar-e-Azīmūl-Shān-e*  
*Islām Hazrat Mohammad bin Abdūllah*,  
202  
*Tārīkh-e-Herodatus*, 307  
*Tārīkh-e-Hind*, 225, 454  
*Tārīkh-e-Hindūstān*, 458  
*Tārīkh-e-Irān*, 693  
*Tārīkh-e-Iran-e-Bastan*, 323  
*Tārīkh-e-Jahān Kūsha*, 393  
*Tārīkh-e-Jahān Ārā wa Tāj-e-England*, 647  
*Tārīkh-e-Jahān Kūsha-e-Nadīrī*, 489  
*Tārīkh-e-Mīlāl-e-Qadīm-e-Asia-e-Qarabī*, 76  
*Tārīkh-e-Mısr-e-Qadīm*, 228  
*Tārīkh-e-Mūkhtaşar Tālīm wa Tarbiyat*, 360

*Tārīkh-e-Nigāristān*, 79  
*Tārīkh-e-Payambarān-e-Ūlūl Azm*, 19, 172  
*Tārīkh-e-Punjab Tolifat ul-Ehbāb*, 20  
*Tārīkh-e-Salīm Shahī*, 370  
*Tārīkh-e-Sālīmī*, 370  
*Tārīkh-e-Saltanat-e-Qabād wa Zahūr-e*  
*Mazdak*, 206  
*Tārīkh-e-Sanā-e-Irān*, 752  
*Tārīkh-e-Shāhī*, 86  
*Tārīkh-e-Sind*, *Tārīkh-e-Māşūmī* 464  
*Tārīkh-e-Sīstān*, 706  
*Tārīkh-e-Siyāsī-wa-Diplomacy-e-Irān* 88  
*Tārīkh-e-Tabaristān*, 167  
*Tārīkh-e-Tamaddūn*, 446  
*Tārīkh-e-Ūlūm Aqilī dar Tamaddūn-ı-Islāmī*  
625  
*Tārīkh-e- 'Ūmūmī Hūnar Hāi Mūsawwar Qabl*  
*az Tārīkh-e-Islām* 110  
*Tārīkh-e-Waşşuf*, 746  
*Tārīkh-e-Yūnān-e-Qadīm* 184  
*Tārīkh-e-Zehmat-e-Millat-e-Irān Barai Tehsīl*  
*e-Mashrūtiyat* 80  
*Tarjūma-e-Āsarūl Bāqiyā*, 188  
*Tarjūma-e-Kitāb-e-Rawanshanasī-e-Shīfa*, 58  
*Tarjūma-e-Rasāl-e-Ikhwānūs Safā* 77  
*Tarjūma-e-Tehqīq-e-Mīlāl-e-Hind* 189  
*Tarjūmān-e-Pārsī* 197  
*Taş-Hūl-ul-Masāl*, 251  
*Taşwīr-e-Doryangarī* 751  
*Tawafūq Ilm wa Dīn*, 92  
*al-Tawaşşul Ila al Tarassul* 168  
*al Tawīl-ul-Mohkam fı Mūtashābihī* 484  
*Tazkira-e-Hındı*, 514  
*Tazkira-e-Hūmayun wa Akbar*, 181  
*Tazkira-e-Hūssainī* 787  
*Tazkira-ı-Khūshnawīsān*, 282  
*Tazkira-e-Mūbarika Nāsuī* 7  
*Tazkira-e-Rekhta Goyān* 249  
*Tazkira-e-Shoarā-e-Ūrdū* 475  
*Tazkira-e-Tahmāsh*, 696  
*Tazkira-e-Tūr-e-Kalīm*, 557  
*Tazkira-e-Ulania-e-Hind*, 584  
*Tazkīrat-ul-Aslāf*, 652  
*Tazkīrat-ul-Aulīya*, 145  
*Tazkīrat-ul-Jūma* 32  
*Tazkīrat-ul-Khwātīn*, 483  
*Tazkīrat-ul-Shoarā* 223, 271  
*Tehrān Makhfūf ya Yadgār-e-Yak Shab* 512  
*Tehzīb* (in Arabic), 447  
*Telegraphı bı Sīm* 310  
*Teyātar*, 414  
*Tıbb-e-Akbar Fārsī*, 137

*Tibb-e-Farīdī*, 240  
*Tibb-e-Yūsūfī*, 764  
*Tilā-e-Siyah ya Balā-e-Irān*, 63  
*Tohfa-e-Ahmadīya*, 84  
*Tohfa-e-Tāhīrā*, 712  
*Tohfat-ūl-‘Ālam*, 21  
*Tohfat-ūl-Khawātīn*, 210  
*Tohfat-ūl-Kīrām*, 572  
*Tohfat-ūl-Mūshtāq fi Bayānūn Nikāh was Sadaq*, 299  
*Tūzūk-e-Jahāngīrī*, 370  
*Tūzūk-e-Wālājāhī*, 199  
*Upankhat Mūndak*, 216  
*Ūrūj-e-Barakzaī*, 561  
*Wajh-ūd-Dīn*, 527  
*Waqā-e-‘Ālam Shāhī*, 256  
*Waqā-e-Nemat Khān-e-‘Ālī*, 545, 546  
*Waṣīyat Nāma mae Risāla-ī-Dānīshmandī*, 741  
*Wāqīāt-e-Ālamgīrī*, 595  
*Wāqīāt-e-Aẓfarī*, 158  
*Wāqīāt-e-Shah Shūjā*, 656, 742  
*Wāqīāt-e-Jahangīrī*, 370  
*Wazan-e-Sher-e-Fārsī*, 562  
*Wazhnāma-e-Fārsī*, 661  
*Wis-o-Rāmūn*, 231  
*Wizārat Dar ehd-e-Salātīn-e-Būzūrg-e-Salj - ūqī*, 2  
*Wukala-e-Mārafe (Shaikh Mubarak Alī)*, 756  
*Yaddāsht hai Qazwīnī*, 488  
*Yaddāsht hai Sīrrī Razā Shāh*, 594  
*Yādnāma-e-Khwājā Naṣīrūddīn Tūsī*, 711  
*Yādnāma-e-Pūr-e-Daūd*, 757

*Yāsnā*, 150  
*Yezdgard-e-Shahar-Yār Yādgār-e-Jashan-e Sāl-e-Hazaram-e-Firdausī*, 569  
*Yūsūf Zūlaikha*, 386  
*Zabūr-e-Ajam*, 340  
*Zād-e-Garīb*, 614  
*Zād-ūl-Mūsafirīn*, 528  
*Zafar Nāmā* 665  
*Zahūr-ūl-Haq* 34  
*Zaiba Shanāsī Der Hūnar-wa-Tabiāt*, 111  
*Zaiba Shanāsī-e-Tehlīlī*, 276  
*Zakhīrat-ūl-Āmāl*, 336  
*Zakhīrat-ūl-Ma ād* 772  
*Zardasht-e-Bāstānī-wa-Falsafā-ī-o* 22  
*Zhuzīf Fūsha*, 778  
*Zia-ūl-Abṣār fi Hadd-īl-Bah* 443  
*Zikr-ūl-Asfiyā*, 278  
*Zīnat-ūl-Zaman fī Tārīkh-e-Hīndustān*, 490  
*Zīndigānī-e-Mohammad*, 203  
*Zīndigānī-wa-Falsafa-e-Ijtīmāī-wa-Siyāsī Sayed Jamal-ūd-Dīn Afgānī* 511  
*Zīndagī-e-Firdausī* 103  
*Zīndagī-e-Man*, 543  
*Zūbda-e-Jwana Moi*, 450  
*Zūbda-e-Roshan* 599  
*Zūbda-e-Tashīz*, 450  
*Zūbdat-ūl-Maqāmāt*, 176 306  
*Zūbdat-ūl-Nasāih-fi-Masānil-ūl-Zabāih* 42  
*Zūbdat-ūl-Ṣarf*, 450  
*Zūl-Qarnain*, 153  
*Zul-Qarnain-Sadd Yajūj-wa-Mājūj* 288  
*Zūrūb-e-Ashkāl-e-Arabīa (in Arabic)* 447

